



74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea  
TEL: +82-31-645-6300 FAX: +82-31-645-6401

# SAR TEST REPORT

**Applicant Name:**

**SAMSUNG Electronics Co., Ltd.**  
129, Samsung-ro, Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-Si, Gyeonggi-do, 16677 Rep. of Korea

**Date of Issue:** 12. 03, 2018

**Test Report No.:** HCT-SR-1811-FC003-R1

**Test Site:** HCT CO., LTD.

**FCC ID:**

**A3LSMA920N**

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	<b>Mobile Phone</b>
<b>Application Type</b>	<b>Certification</b>
<b>FCC Rule Part(s):</b>	<b>CFR §2.1093</b>
<b>Model Name:</b>	<b>SM-A920N</b>
<b>Date of Test:</b>	<b>11/07/2018 ~ 11/19/2018</b>

This device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in FCC KDB procedures and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in FCC KDB procedures.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

**Tested By**

**In-ho, Park**  
Test Engineer  
SAR Team  
Certification Division

**Reviewed By**

**Yun-Jeang, Heo**  
Technical Manager  
SAR Team  
Certification Division

This report only responds to the tested sample and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of the HCT Co., Ltd.

## DOCUMENT HISTORY

Rev.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
HCT-SR-1811-FC003	11. 27, 2018	First Approval Report
HCT-SR-1811-FC003-R1	12. 03, 2018	Page 15,83 were revised

---

## Table of Contents

1. ATTESTATION OF TEST RESULT OF DEVICE UNDER TEST .....	4
2. DEVICE UNDER TEST DESCRIPTION.....	5
3. INTRODUCTION .....	17
4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT .....	19
5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE .....	20
6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION.....	22
7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS.....	26
8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES .....	27
9. OUTPUT POWER SPECIFICATIONS.....	34
10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION .....	75
11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY .....	79
12. SIMULTANEOUS SAR ANALYSIS .....	99
13. SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY AND UNCERTAINTY.....	109
14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY .....	110
15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT.....	111
16. CONCLUSION.....	113
17. REFERENCES .....	114
Attachment 1. – SAR Test Plots.....	116
Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots.....	158
Attachment 3. – SAR Tissue Characterization .....	178
Attachment 4. – SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION .....	180
Attachment 5. – The Verification of Power reduction .....	182
Attachment 6. – Probe Calibration Data	
Attachment 7. – Dipole Calibration Data	
Attachment 8. – DUT Antenna Information and SAR Test SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS	

## 1. ATTESTATION OF TEST RESULT OF DEVICE UNDER TEST

Test Laboratory	
Company Name:	HCT Co., LTD
Address	74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383, Rep. of Korea
Telephone	+82 31 645 6300
Fax.	+82 31 645 6401

Attestation of SAR test result	
Applicant Name:	SAMSUNG Electronics Co., Ltd.
FCC ID:	A3LSMA920N
Model:	SM-A920N
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Application Type:	Certification

The Highest Reported SAR						
Band	Tx. Frequency (MHz)	Equipment Class	SAR (W/kg)			
			1g Head	1g Body-Worn	1g Hotspot	10g Extremity
			(W/Kg)	(W/Kg)	(W/Kg)	(W/kg)
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1 850.2 ~ 1 909.8	PCE	<0.10	0.42	0.64	1.57
UMTS 850	826.4 ~ 846.6	PCE	0.27	0.40	0.88	N/A
UMTS 1700	1 712.4 ~ 1 752.6	PCE	0.15	0.93	1.08	3.29
UMTS1900	1 852.4 ~ 1 907.6	PCE	0.14	0.65	1.24	2.44
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1 710.7 ~ 1 754.3	PCE	0.15	0.77	1.10	3.08
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 ~ 848.3	PCE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LTE Band 17	706.5 ~ 713.5	PCE	0.16	0.28	0.41	N/A
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	814.7 ~ 848.3	PCE	0.20	0.31	0.73	N/A
LTE TDD Band 41	2 498.5 ~ 2 687.5	PCE	<0.10	0.11	0.22	N/A
802.11b	2 412 ~ 2 462	DTS	0.24	<0.10	0.29	N/A
U-NII-1	5 180 - 5 240	NII	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
U-NII-2A	5 260 - 5 320	NII	0.64	<0.10	N/A	1.72
U-NII-2C	5500 - 5700	NII	0.66	0.20	N/A	1.40
U-NII-3	5745 - 5 825	NII	0.61	0.19	0.20	N/A
Bluetooth	2 402 ~ 2 480	DSS/DTS	0.27	<0.10	<0.10	N/A
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03			1.56	1.25	1.54	3.69
Date(s) of Tests:	11/07/2018 ~ 11/19/2018					

## 2. DEVICE UNDER TEST DESCRIPTION

### 2.1 DUT specification

Device Wireless specification overview		
Band & Mode	Operating Mode	Tx Frequency
GSM1900	Voice / Data	1850.2 ~ 1909.8MHz
UMTS 850	Voice / Data	826.4 ~ 846.6 MHz
UMTS 1700	Voice / Data	1 712.4 ~1 752.6 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice / Data	1 852.4 ~ 1 907.6 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Voice / Data	1 710.7 ~ 1 754.3 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Voice / Data	824.7 ~ 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 17	Voice / Data	706.5 ~ 713.5 MHz
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	Voice / Data	814.7 ~ 848.3 MHz
LTE TDD Band 41	Voice / Data	2 498.5 ~ 2 687.5 MHz
2.4GHz WLAN	Voice / Data	2 412 ~ 2 462 MHz
U-NII-1	Voice / Data	5 180 ~ 5 240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Voice / Data	5 260 ~ 5 320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Voice / Data	5 500 ~ 5 720 MHz
U-NII-3	Voice / Data	5 745 ~ 5 825 MHz
Bluetooth / LE 5.0	Data	2 402 ~ 2 480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
ANT+	Data	2 402 ~ 2 480 MHz
Device Description		
Device Dimension:	Overall (Length x Width): 162.4 mm x 77.0mm Overall Diagonal: 173 mm Display Diagonal: 157.4mm	
Battery Options:	Model Name: EB-BA920ABU(Manufacture: ATL)	
Device Serial Numbers	Mode	Serial Number
	UMTS 850/ 1700/ 1900	R39KAOHWRGW, R39KAOHWRTF
	GSM1900	
	LTE B4/ B5/ B17/ B26/ B41	
	WLAN/ Bluetooth	R39KAOHWJQX
Several samples with identical hardware were used to SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the devices tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics are within operational tolerances expected for production units.		

## 2.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device utilizes a power reduction mechanism for some wireless modes and bands for SAR compliance under hotspot conditions and under some conditions when the device is being used in close proximity to the user's hand. All hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output power when Hotspot is enabled. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Sec.6 was used as a guideline for selecton SAR test distances for device when being used in phablet use conditions.

This device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for WLAN modes during held-to-ear scenarios. Per FCC Guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR Positions described in IEEE1528-2013. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are include in the operational description.

The reduced powers for the power reduction mechanisms were conformed via conducted power measurements at the RF Port .

## 2.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

### 2.3.1 Maximum PCE Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	31.0	31.0	28.0	26.0	25.0	26.5	24.0	23.5	22.0
	Nominal	30.0	30.0	27.0	25.0	24.0	25.5	23.0	22.5	21.0

Mode / Band		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
		(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	25.5	24.0	24.0
	Nominal	24.5	23.0	23.0
UMTS Band 4 (1750 MHz)	Maximum	25.0	24.0	24.0
	Nominal	24.0	23.0	23.0
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	23.5	22.5	22.5
	Nominal	22.5	21.5	21.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.0
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	25.5
	Nominal	24.5
LTE Band 17	Maximum	25.0
	Nominal	24.0
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	Maximum	25.5
	Nominal	24.5
LTE TDD Band 41	Maximum	24.5
	Nominal	23.5

### 2.3.2 Reduced PCE Power(Hotspot/ Grip/Earjack)

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	27.0	27.0	24.5	22.5	21.5	22.5	20.0	19.5	18.0
	Nominal	26.0	26.0	23.5	21.5	20.5	21.5	19.0	18.5	17.0

Mode / Band		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
		(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)
UMTS Band 4 (1750 MHz)	Maximum	21.2	21.0	21.0
	Nominal	20.2	20.0	20.0
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	20.5	20.0	20.0
	Nominal	19.5	19.0	19.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	21.5
	Nominal	20.5



### 2.3.3 Maximum WLAN Power

Mode/Band			Modulated Average (dBm)									
Mode	Ch.		SISO					MIMO				
			a	b	g	n	ac	a	g	n	ac	
2.4GHzWIFI		1 ~ 11	Maximum	N/A	19.0	17.0	17.0	N/A	N/A	20.0	20.0	N/A
			Nominal	N/A	18.0	16.0	16.0	N/A	N/A	19.0	19.0	N/A
5GHzWIFI (20 MHz)	5200 MHz	36	Maximum	15.0	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0	18.0	N/A	17.0	17.0
			Nominal	14.0	N/A	N/A	13.0	13.0	17.0	N/A	16.0	16.0
		40-48	Maximum	17.0	N/A	N/A	16.0	16.0	20.0	N/A	19.0	19.0
			Nominal	16.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0	19.0	N/A	18.0	18.0
	5300 MHz	52-60	Maximum	17.0	N/A	N/A	16.0	16.0	20.0	N/A	19.0	19.0
			Nominal	16.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0	19.0	N/A	18.0	18.0
		64	Maximum	17.0	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0	20.0	N/A	17.0	17.0
			Nominal	16.0	N/A	N/A	13.0	13.0	19.0	N/A	16.0	16.0
	5500 MHz	100- 144	Maximum	17.0	N/A	N/A	16.0	16.0	20.0	N/A	19.0	19.0
			Nominal	16.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0	19.0	N/A	18.0	18.0
5800 MHz	149- 165	Maximum	17.0	N/A	N/A	16.0	16.0	20.0	N/A	19.0	19.0	
		Nominal	16.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0	19.0	N/A	18.0	18.0	
5GHzWIFI (40 MHz)	5200 MHz	38	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0	12.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	11.0	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0
		46	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0	N/A	N/A	18.0	18.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0	N/A	N/A	17.0	17.0
	5300 MHz	54	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0	N/A	N/A	18.0	18.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0	N/A	N/A	17.0	17.0
		62	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.0	13.0	N/A	N/A	16.0	16.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0	12.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0
	5500 MHz	102-14 2	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0	N/A	N/A	18.0	18.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0	N/A	N/A	17.0	17.0
5800 MHz	151- 159	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0	N/A	N/A	18.0	18.0	
		Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0	N/A	N/A	17.0	17.0	
5GHzWIFI (80 MHz)	5200 MHz	42	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.0
	5300 MHz	58	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.0
	5500 MHz	106	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0
		122- 138	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	18.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	17.0
	5800 MHz	155	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	18.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	17.0

### 2.3.4 Reduced WLAN Power (Held to ear)

Mode/Band			Modulated Average (dBm)									
			SISO					MIMO				
Mode	Ch.		a	b	g	n	ac	a	g	n	ac	
2.4GHzWIFI	1 ~ 11	Maximum	N/A	13.0	13.0	13.0	N/A	N/A	16.0	16.0	N/A	
		Nominal	N/A	12.0	12.0	12.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0	N/A	
5GHzWIFI (20 MHz)	5200 MHz	36-48	Maximum	13.0	N/A	N/A	13.0	13.0	16.0	N/A	16.0	16.0
			Nominal	12.0	N/A	N/A	12.0	12.0	15.0	N/A	15.0	15.0
	5300 MHz	52-64	Maximum	13.0	N/A	N/A	13.0	13.0	16.0	N/A	16.0	16.0
			Nominal	12.0	N/A	N/A	12.0	12.0	15.0	N/A	15.0	15.0
	5500 MHz	100-144	Maximum	13.0	N/A	N/A	13.0	13.0	16.0	N/A	16.0	16.0
			Nominal	12.0	N/A	N/A	12.0	12.0	15.0	N/A	15.0	15.0
	5800 MHz	149-165	Maximum	13.0	N/A	N/A	13.0	13.0	16.0	N/A	16.0	16.0
			Nominal	12.0	N/A	N/A	12.0	12.0	15.0	N/A	15.0	15.0
5GHzWIFI (40 MHz)	5200 MHz	38	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0	12.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	11.0	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0
	46	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.0	13.0	N/A	N/A	16.0	16.0	
		Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0	12.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0	
	5300 MHz	54-62	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.0	13.0	N/A	N/A	16.0	16.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0	12.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0
	5500 MHz	102-142	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.0	13.0	N/A	N/A	16.0	16.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0	12.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0
	5800 MHz	151-159	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.0	13.0	N/A	N/A	16.0	16.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0	12.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	15.0
5GHzWIFI (80 MHz)	5200 MHz	42	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.0
	5300 MHz	58	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.0
	5500 MHz	106	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0
	122-138	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.0	
		Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	
	5800 MHz	155	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.0
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0

### 2.3.5 MaximumBluetoothPower

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)	
Bluetooth	Bluetooth	Maximum	13.5
		Nominal	12.5
	Bluetooth EDR	Maximum	11.0
		Nominal	10.0
	Bluetooth LE	Maximum	3.0
		Nominal	2.0

## 2.4 LTE information

Item.		Description				
Frequency Range	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1 710.7~ 1 754.3 MHz				
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 ~ 848.3 MHz				
	LTE Band 17	706.5 ~ 713.5 MHz				
	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	814.7MHz ~ 848.3 MHz				
	LTE TDD Band 41	2 498.5 ~2 687.5 MHz				
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 17	5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 26 (Cell)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz				
	LTE TDD Band 41	5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
Channel Numbers& Freq.(MHz)		Low	Mid	High		
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.4 MHz	1 710.7 (19957)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 754.3 (20393)		
	3 MHz	1 711.5 (19965)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 753.5 (20385)		
	5 MHz	1 712.5 (19975)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 752.5 (20375)		
	10 MHz	1 715.0 (20000)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 750.0 (20350)		
	15 MHz	1 717.5 (20025)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 747.5 (20325)		
	20 MHz	1 720.0 (20050)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 745.0 (20300)		
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)		
	3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)		
	5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)		
	10 MHz	829.0 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844.0 (20600)		
LTE Band 17	5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)		
	10 MHz	709.0 (23780)	710 (23790)	711.0 (23800)		
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	1.4 MHz	814.7 (26697)	831.5 (26865)	848.3 (27033)		
	3 MHz	815.5 (26705)	831.5 (26865)	847.5 (27025)		
	5 MHz	816.5 (26715)	831.5 (26865)	846.5 (27015)		
	10 MHz	820.0(26750)	831.5 (26865)	844.0(26990)		
	15 MHz	821.5(26765)	831.5 (26865)	841.5(26965)		
LTE TDD Band 41	5 MHz	2498.5(39675)	2 545.8(40148)	2593.0(40620)	2 640.3(41093)	2687.5(41565)
	10 MHz	2501.0(39700)	2 547.0(40160)	2593.0(40620)	2 639.0(41080)	2685.0(41540)
	15 MHz	2503.5(39725)	2 548.3(41073)	2593.0(40620)	2 637.8(41068)	2682.5(41515)
	20 MHz	2506.0(39750)	2 549.5(40185)	2593.0(40620)	2 636.5(41055)	2680.0(41490)

Item.	Description
UE Category	LTE Rel. 11, DL: Category 11, UL: Category 5
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3	Yes
A-MPR disabled for SAR Testing.	Yes
LTE Carrier Aggregation	This device does not support downlink and uplink Carrier Aggregation for US region.
LTE Release 10 information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. The following LTE Release 10 features are not supported. Uplink and Downlink Carrier aggregations, Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICI, WiFi offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.

## 2.5 Test Methodology and Procedures

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with IEEE Standard 1528-2013 and the following published KDB procedures.

- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry sheet v01r02
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 General SAR Guidance v06
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03
- FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02(Proximity Sensor)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS testing criteria)
- April 2015 TCB Workshop Notes (Simultaneous transmission summation clarified)

## 2.6 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 X 5 cm. A diagram showing device antenna can be found in SAR\_setup\_photos. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and < 200 mm, it is considered a “phablet”.

This model allows users to exchange data or media files with other Bluetooth enabled devices using Bluetooth, which means they can connect to other Bluetooth enabled devices via Bluetooth tethering. Therefore, SAR test was performed for additional simultaneous transmissions.

Head and Bluetooth Tethering SAR were evaluated for Bluetooth BR tethering applications.

Mode	Rear	Front	Left	Right	Bottom	Top
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 1700	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 17	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 26 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE TDD Band 41	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Particular EUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Bluetooth Tethering SAR if the edges were > 25 mm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01 on page 2. The distance between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing.

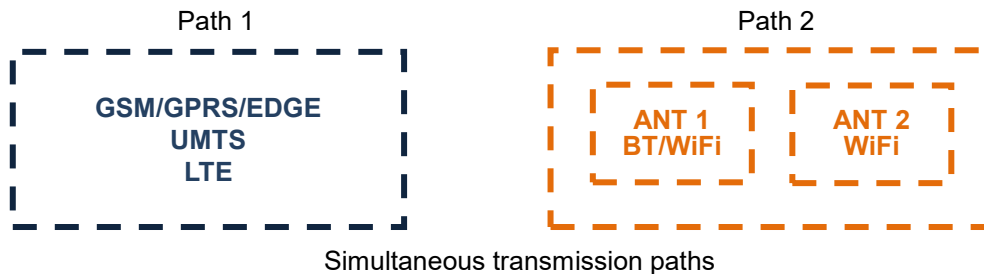
\* Note: All test configurations are based on front view position.

## 2.7 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This EUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in SAR\_Setup\_photos.

## 2.8 SAR Summation Scenario

there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown below paths and are mode in same rectangle to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios				
Applicable Combination	Head	Body-Worn	Hotspot	Extremity
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WiFi MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes*	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi Ant 1 + 5 GHz WiFi Ant 2	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GPRS + 2.4 GHz WiFi	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
GPRS + 5 GHz WiFi	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
GPRS + 2.4 GHz WiFi MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
GPRS + 5 GHz WiFi MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
GPRS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	N/A	Yes*	Yes
GPRS + 2.4 GHz WiFi Ant 1 + 5 GHz WiFi Ant 2	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 5 GHz WiFi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes*	Yes	Yes*	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi Ant 1 + 5 GHz WiFi Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz WiFi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 5 GHz WiFi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes*	Yes	Yes*	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz WiFi Ant 1 + 5 GHz WiFi Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

1. Bluetooth cannot transmit simultaneously with WLAN.
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. UMTS +WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN hotspot scenario.
4. Per the manufacturer, GPRS does not support VOIP service.
5. This device support VoLTE
6. The highest reported SAR for each exposure condition is used for SAR summation purpose.
7. Wi-Fi Hotspot is supported for 2.4GHz/ UNII-3 of 5GHz WLAN

8. 5GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the UNII-3 by SW, therefore U-NII-1,U-NII2A and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
9. This device supports 2x2 MIMO Tx for WLAN. 802.11a/g/n/ac supports CDD and STBC and 802.11n/ac additionally supports SDM. Each WLAN antenna can transmit independently or together when operating with MIMO.
10. This device supports \* Bluetooth tethering

## 2.8 SAR Test Considerations

### (A) WiFi

Since wireless router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WiFi, WiFi Hotspot SAR test and combinations are considered only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 for SAR with respected to wireless router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02.

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and is less than 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB 248227D01v02r01.

This device supports IEEE 802.11 ac with the following features:

- a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- b) No aggregate channel configurations
- c) 2 Tx antenna output
- d) 256 QAM is supported
- e) TDWR channels are supported.
- f) Straddle channels are supported

### B) Bluetooth LE

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, The SAR exclusion threshold for distance < 50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{MaxPowerofChannel(mW)}{TestSeparationDistance(mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0(1g SAR), 7.5(10g SAR)$$

Mode		Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance	≤ 3.0	≤ 7.5
		[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	1-g SAR	10-g SAR
Bluetooth LE	Head SAR	2 480	2.0	5	0.6	
	Body Worn SAR		2.0	15	0.2	
	Tethering SAR		2.0	10	0.3	
	Extremity SAR		2.0	5		0.6

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth LE SAR was not required  $[(2/5)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.6 \leq 3.0$ ,  $[(2/15)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.2 \leq 3.0$  for 1-g SAR,  $[(2/10)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.3 \leq 3.0$  for 1-g SAR,  $[(2/5)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.6 \leq 7.5$  for 10-g SAR.

The Reported SAR for WLAN and Bluetooth

$$\text{The Reported SAR} = \text{The Measured SAR} * \frac{Maximumtune-up(mW)}{Measured\ Conducted\ Power(mW)} * \text{Duty factor}$$

## C)Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.

This device support both LTE Band 26 and LTE Band 5. Since the supported frequency span for LTE Band 5 involved completely within the supported frequency span for LTE Band 26, both LTE Bands have the same target power, and both LTE bands share the same transmission path, SAR was only assessed for LTE Band 26.

This Device supports 64QAM on the uplink for LTE Operations. Conducted powers for 64QAM uplink configurations were measured per section 5.1 of FCC KDB 941225D05v02r05. SAR was not required for 64QAM since the highest maximum output power for 64QAM is  $\leq 0.5$ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for QPSK configuration is  $\leq 1.45$  W/Kg, per section 5.2.4 of FCC KDB941225 D05v02r05.

Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160 mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR  $> 1.2$  W/kg. When hotspot mode applies, 10g SAR required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1g SAR  $> 1.2$  W/kg.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, 12.2 kbps RMC is the primary mode and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) is the secondary mode.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, The SAR test exclusion is applied to the secondary mode by the following equation.

$$\text{Adjusted SAR} = \text{Highest Reported SAR} * \frac{\text{Secondary Max tune - up (mW)}}{\text{Primary Max tune - up (mW)}} \leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg.}$$

Based on the highest Reported SAR, the secondary mode is not required.

Per FCC KDB 690783 D01 SAR Listings on Grants v01r03 and KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06 The SAR numbers listed must be consistent with the highest reported test results required by the published RF exposure KDB procedures. When the measured SAR is not at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit or maximum output power allowed for production units, the measured results are scaled to the maximum conditions to determine compliance; the scaled results are referred to as the reported SAR.

$$\text{The Reported SAR} = \text{The Measured SAR} * \frac{\text{Maximum tune - up (mW)}}{\text{Measured Conducted Power (mW)}}$$



FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 General RF Exposure Guidance introduces a new formula for calculating the SAR a Peak Location Separation Ratio(SPLSR) between pairs of simultaneously transmitting antennas:

$$SPLSR = (SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / R_i$$

Where:

$SAR_1$  is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the first of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in a specific test operating mode and exposure condition

$SAR_2$  is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the second of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in the same test operating mode and exposure condition as the first

$R_i$  is the separation distance between the pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, When the SAR is measured, for both antennas in the pair, it is determined by the actual x, y and z coordinates in the 1-g SAR for each SAR peak location, based on the extrapolated and interpolated result in the zoom scan measurement, using the formula of  $[(X_1 - X_2)^2 + (Y_1 - Y_2)^2 + (Z_1 - Z_2)^2]$

In order for a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas with the sum 1-g of SAR > 1.6 W/kg and with the sum 10-g of SAR > 4W/Kg to qualify for exemption from Simultaneous Transmission SAR measurements, it has to satisfy the condition of:

$(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / R_i \leq 0.04$  for 1g SAR and  $(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / R_i \leq 0.1$  for 10g SAR.

### 3. INTRODUCTION

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. 1992 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York 10017. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-1992 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

#### SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative of the incremental electromagnetic energy ( $dW$ ) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass ( $dm$ ) contained in a volume element ( $dV$ ) of a given density ( $\rho$ ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body.

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{dm} \right)$$

Figure 1. SAR Mathematical Equation

*SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg)*

$$SAR = \sigma E^2 / \rho$$

Where:

- $\sigma$  = conductivity of the tissue-simulant material (S/m)
- $\rho$  = mass density of the tissue-simulant material (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)
- $E$  = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.

## 4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT

### 4.1 SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP

These measurements are performed using the DASY4 automated dosimetric assessment system. It is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland. It consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Pentium III computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Figure.2).

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller, teach pendant (Joystick), and remote control, is used to drive the robot motors. The PC with Windows XP or Windows 7 is working with SAR Measurement system DASY4 & DASY5, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

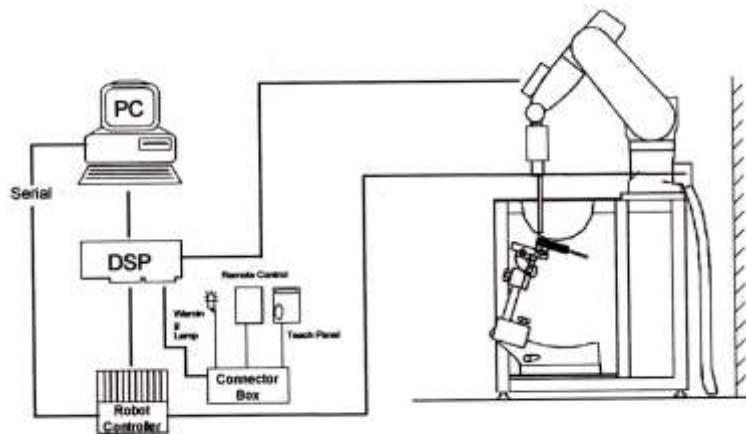


Figure 2. HCT SAR Lab. Test Measurement Set-up

The DAE consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sideways probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. This system is described in detail in.

## 5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no more than 5.0mm from the innersurface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the DUT's head and body area and the horizontal grid resolution was depending on the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 & IEEE 1528-2013.
2. Based on step, the area of the maximum absorption was determined by sophisticated interpolations routines implemented in DASY software. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable point. DASY system computes the field maximal found in the scanned are, within a range of the maximum. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (reference from the DASY manual.)
  - a. The data at the surface were extrapolated, since the center of the dipoles is no more than 2.7mm away from the tip of the probe (it is different from the probe type) and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is 1.2mm. The extrapolation was based on a least square algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in z-axes. This polynomial was then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip.
  - b. The maximum interpolated value was searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1g or 10g) were computed using the 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x,y, and z directions. The volume was integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were interpolated to calculate the average.
  - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan. If the value changed by more than 5%, the SAR evaluation and drift measurements were repeated.

Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follow KDB 865664 D01v01r04 quoted below.

		$\leq 3$ GHz	$> 3$ GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface		$5 \pm 1$ mm	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location		$30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$	$20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
Maximum area scan Spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Area}, \Delta y_{Area}$		$\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 15$ mm 2-3 GHz: $\leq 12$ mm	3-4 GHz: $\leq 12$ mm 4-6 GHz: $\leq 10$ mm
		When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{zoom}, \Delta y_{zoom}$		$\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 8$ mm 2-3 GHz: $\leq 5$ mm*	3-4 GHz: $\leq 5$ mm* 4-6 GHz: $\leq 4$ mm*
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\leq 5$ mm	3-4 GHz: $\leq 4$ mm 4-5 GHz: $\leq 3$ mm 5-6 GHz: $\leq 2$ mm
	graded grid $\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$ : between 1 <sup>st</sup> two Points closest to phantom surface	$\leq 4$ mm	3-4 GHz: $\leq 3$ mm 4-5 GHz: $\leq 2.5$ mm 5-6 GHz: $\leq 2$ mm
	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$ : between subsequent Points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z	$\geq 30$ mm	3-4 GHz: $\geq 28$ mm 4-5 GHz: $\geq 25$ mm 5-6 GHz: $\geq 22$ mm
<p>Note: <math>\delta</math> is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.</p> <p>* When zoom scan is required and the reported SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is <math>\leq 1.4</math> W/kg, <math>\leq 8</math> mm, <math>\leq 7</math> mm and <math>\leq 5</math> mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.</p>			

## 6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION

### 6.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 6-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled “M”, the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked “LE”, and the right ERP is marked “RE.” Each ERP is on the B-M (back-mouth) line located 15 mm behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure6-1. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference point and point M. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (See Figure 5-1), Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.

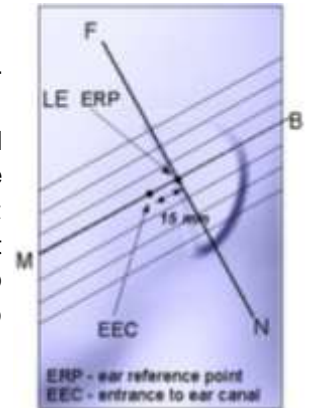


Figure 6-1  
Close-up side view of ERP

### 6.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The device under test was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point”(see Figure 6-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The device under test was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 6-2  
Front, back and side views of SAM Twin Phantom

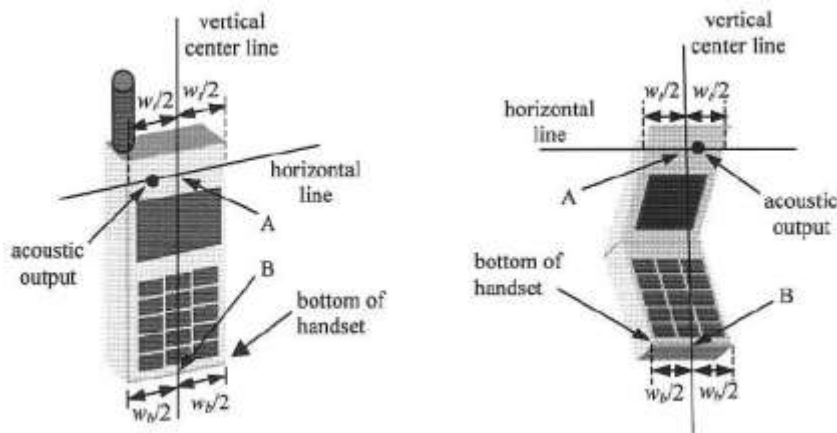


Figure 6-3. Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines

### 6.3 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameter; relative permittivity  $\epsilon=3$  and loss tangent  $\sigma =0.02$

### 6.4 Position for cheek

Figure 6.4. shows cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

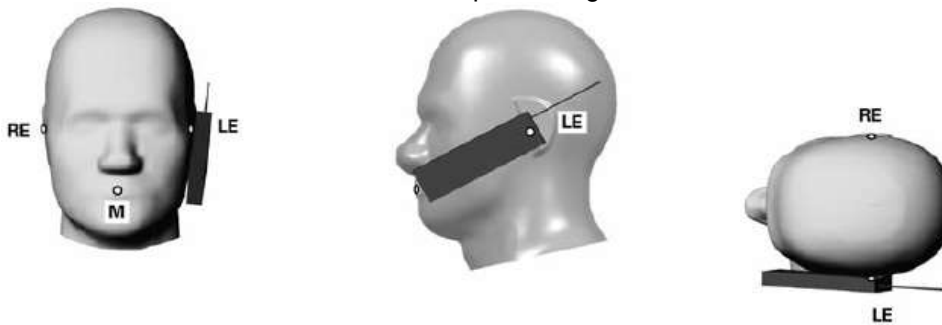


Figure 6.4 Cheek/ Touch position of the wireless device

### 6.5 Definition of the “tilted” position

Figure 6.5. shows tilted position. Place the device in the cheek position. Then while maintaining the orientation of the device, retract the device parallel to the reference plane far enough away from the phantom to enable a rotation of the device by 15°



Figure 6.5. Tilt 15° position of the wireless device

### 6.6 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-dips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-6). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in Body-worn accessories. The Body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for Body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it.. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body- worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.



Figure 6-6  
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not

contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-dip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

## 6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ( $L \times W \geq 9\text{cm} \times 5\text{cm}$ ) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the Body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the moreconservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some Body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

## 6.8 Phablet Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions: i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension  $> 15.0\text{ cm}$  or an overall diagonal dimension  $> 16.0\text{ cm}$  that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear. the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r02 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worm accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna  $\leq 25\text{ mm}$  from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1-g SAR  $> 1.2\text{ W/kg}$ .



## 6.9 Additional Test Positions due to Proximity Conditions

This device uses a sensor to reduce output powers in extremity (hand-held) use conditions.

When the sensor detects a user is touching the device on or near to the antenna the device reduces the maximum allowed output power. However, the proximity sensor is not active when the device is moved beyond the sensor triggering distance and the maximum output power is no longer limited. Therefore, an additional exposure condition is needed in the vicinity of the triggering distance to ensure SAR is compliant when the device is allowed to operate at a non-reduced output power level.

FCC KDB 616217 D04 Section 8 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device at these additional exposure conditions. The smallest separation distance determined by the sensor triggering and sensor coverage for each applicable edge, minus 1 mm, was used as the test separation distance for SAR testing. Sensor triggering distance summary data is included in below table.

The proximity sensor is designed to support sufficient detection range and sensitivity to cover regions of the sensors in all applicable directions since the proximity sensor entirely covers the antenna.

## 6.10 Bluetooth tethering Configurations

Per May 2017 TCBC Workshop documents

When Bluetooth tethering applies, simultaneous transmission SAR needs consideration.

This model allows users to exchange data or media files with other Bluetooth enabled devices using Bluetooth, which means they can connect to other Bluetooth enabled devices via Bluetooth tethering.

Therefore, SAR test was performed for additional simultaneous transmissions.

Head and Bluetooth tethering SAR were evaluated for BT BR tethering applications

## 7.RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

HUMAN EXPOSURE	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT Occupational
	(W/kg) or (mW/g)	(W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR * (Head)	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ** (Whole Body)	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR *** (Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist)	4.00	20.00

### NOTES:

\* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

\*\* The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole-body.

\*\*\* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

**Uncontrolled Environments** are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

**Controlled Environments** are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

## 8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power Measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base simulator under digital average power .

### 8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as Reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

### 8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

#### 8.2.1 GSM, GPRS AND EDGE

The following procedures may be considered for each frequency band to determine SAR test reduction for devices operating in GSM/GPRS/EDGE modes to demonstrate RF exposure compliance. GSM voice mode transmits with 1time-slot. GPRS and EDGE may transmit up to 4 time slots in the 8 time-slot frame according to the multi-slot class implemented in a device.

#### 8.2.2 SAR Test Reduction

In FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq 0.25$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested

### 8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01 - 3G SAR Measurement Procedures The handset was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a shielded chamber. Such test signals offer a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR measurements were taken with a fully charged battery. In order to verify that the device was tested and maintained at full power, this was configured with the base station simulator. The SAR measurement Software calculates a reference point at the start and end of the test to Check for power drifts. If conducted Power deviations of more than 5 % occurred, the tests were repeated.

## 8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

### 8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in sec. 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

### 8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

### 8.4.3 Body SAR measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using and applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2kbps RMC.

### 8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel. 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using and FRC with H-SET 1 in Sub-test and a 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to release 6 HSPA test procedures. 8.4.5 SAR Measurement with Rel.6 HSUPA The 3G SAR test Reduction Procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, Using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and Power Control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

### 8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel. 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

## 8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

### 8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

### 8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

### 8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR(Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

### 8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB offsets for SAR testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05

- a. Per sec 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
  - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
  - ii. When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/Kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
  - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Sec 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Sec 4.2.1.
- c. Per Sec. 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is  $< 0.8$  W/kg.
- d. Per Sec. 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR test for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sec. 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to 1/2 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is  $< 1.45$  W/Kg.

### 8.5.5 LTE(TDD) Considerations

According to KDB 941225 D05v02r05, for Time-Division Duplex (TDD) systems, SAR must be tested using a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by the defined 3GPP LTE TDD configurations.

SAR was tested with the highest transmission duty factor (63.33 %) using Uplink-downlink configuration 0 and Special subframe configuration 6.

LTE TDD Band 41 supports 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations and Table 4.2-1 for Special subframe configurations.

Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS)

Special subframe configuration	Normal cyclic prefix in downlink			Extended cyclic prefix in downlink		
	DwPTS	UpPTS		DwPTS	UpPTS	
		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink
0	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$
1	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$20480 \cdot T_s$		
2	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
3	$24144 \cdot T_s$			$25600 \cdot T_s$		
4	$26336 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$
5	$6592 \cdot T_s$			$20480 \cdot T_s$		
6	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
7	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$12800 \cdot T_s$		
8	$24144 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-
9	$13168 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-

Table 4.2-2: Uplink-downlink configurations.

Uplink-downlink configuration	Downlink-to-Uplink Switch-point periodicity	Subframe number									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D

Calculated Duty Cycle – Extended cyclic prefix in uplink x (T<sub>s</sub>) x # of S + # of U

Example for calculated Duty Cycle for Uplink-Downlink Configuration 0:

Calculated Duty Cycle = (5120 x [1/(15000 x 2048)] x 2 + 0.006)/0.01 = 63.33 %

Where

T<sub>s</sub> = 1/(15000 x 2048) seconds

## 8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

### 8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR system to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92-96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

### 8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is  $> 1.2$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $> 3.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is  $> 1.2$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $> 3.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR.

### 8.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 -5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels.

### 8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is  $\leq 0.4$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 1.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 2.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR or all test positions are measured.

### 8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS is that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is  $> 0.8$  W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is  $> 1.2$  W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is  $> 1.2$  W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

### 8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11 a/g/n/ac mode. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11 ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

### 8.6.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. If the average RF output powers of the highest identical transmission modes are within 0.25 dB of each other, mid channel of the transmission mode with highest average RF output power is the initial test channel. Otherwise, the channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements.



### **8.6.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures**

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position on procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 3.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

### **8.6.9 MIMO SAR Considerations**

Per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02, the simultaneous SAR provisions in KDB publication 447498D01v06 should be applied to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for WIFI MIMO. If the sum of 1g single transmission chain SAR measurements is  $< 1.6$  W/kg, no additional SAR Measurements for MIMO are required. Alternatively, SAR for MIMO can be measured with all antennas transmitting simultaneously at the specified maximum output power of MIMO operation.

## 9. OUTPUT POWER SPECIFICATIONS

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

### 9.1 GSM

#### 9.1.1 Maximum Output Power

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum		31.00	31.00	28.00	26.00	25.00	26.50	24.00	23.50	22.00
Nominal		30.00	30.00	27.00	25.00	24.00	25.50	23.00	22.50	21.00
GSM 1900	512	29.71	29.77	27.97	25.71	24.95	24.34	22.25	21.66	19.87
	661	29.45	29.50	27.60	25.58	<b>24.58</b>	24.61	22.35	21.68	20.03
	810	29.38	29.45	27.62	25.55	24.63	24.71	22.40	21.59	20.11

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum		21.97	21.97	21.98	21.74	21.99	17.47	17.98	19.24	18.99
Nominal		20.97	20.97	20.98	20.74	20.99	16.47	16.98	18.24	17.99
GSM 1900	512	20.68	20.74	21.95	21.45	21.94	15.31	16.23	17.40	16.86
	661	20.42	20.47	21.58	21.32	21.57	15.58	16.33	17.42	17.02
	810	20.35	20.42	21.60	21.29	21.62	15.68	16.38	17.33	17.10

#### 9.1.2 Reduced PCE Power

##### Hotspot

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum		27.00	27.00	24.50	22.50	21.50	22.50	20.00	19.50	18.0
Nominal		26.00	26.00	23.50	21.50	20.50	21.50	19.00	18.50	17.0
GSM 1900	512	25.52	25.50	23.60	21.45	20.65	20.55	18.48	17.82	16.29
	661	25.15	25.15	23.16	21.54	20.36	20.70	18.56	17.92	16.42
	810	25.24	25.25	23.38	21.37	20.34	20.67	18.51	17.86	16.61

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum		17.97	17.97	18.48	18.24	18.49	13.47	13.98	15.24	14.99
Nominal		16.97	16.97	17.48	17.24	17.49	12.47	12.98	14.24	13.99
GSM 1900	512	16.49	16.47	17.58	17.19	17.64	11.52	12.46	13.56	13.28
	661	16.12	16.12	17.14	17.28	17.35	11.67	12.54	13.66	13.41
	810	16.21	16.22	17.36	17.11	17.33	11.64	12.49	13.60	13.60

Grip Sensor

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum		27.00	27.00	24.50	22.50	21.50	22.50	20.00	19.50	18.00
Nominal		26.00	26.00	23.50	21.50	20.50	21.50	19.00	18.50	17.00
GSM 1900	512	25.53	25.54	23.61	21.44	20.64	20.58	18.50	17.83	16.30
	661	25.25	25.23	23.37	21.45	20.36	20.73	18.57	17.91	16.44
	810	25.37	25.38	23.40	21.49	20.32	20.61	18.50	17.85	16.49

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum		17.97	17.97	18.48	18.24	18.49	13.47	13.98	15.24	14.99
Nominal		16.97	16.97	17.48	17.24	17.49	12.47	12.98	14.24	13.99
GSM 1900	512	16.50	16.51	17.59	17.18	17.63	11.55	12.48	13.57	13.29
	661	16.22	16.20	17.35	17.19	17.35	11.70	12.55	13.65	13.43
	810	16.34	16.35	17.38	17.23	17.31	11.58	12.48	13.59	13.48

Note:

Time slot average factor is as follows:

1 Tx slot = 9.03 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 9.03 dB

2 Tx slot = 6.02 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 6.02 dB

3 Tx slot = 4.26 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 4.26 dB

4 Tx slot = 3.01 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 3.01 dB

GSM Class : B

GSM voice: Head SAR , Body worn SAR

GPRS/EDGE Multi-slots 33 : Hotspot SAR with GPRS/EDGE

Multi-slot Class 33 with CS 1 (GMSK)



## 9.2 UMTS

### HSPA+

This DUT is only capable of QPSK HSPA+ in uplink. Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured according to 941225 D01 3G SAR.

### 9.2.1 Maximum Conducted Power

#### WCDMA Band 5

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	WCDMA Band 5 [dBm]			3GPP MPR
			UL 4132 DL 4357	UL 4183 DL 4408	UL 4233 DL 4458	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	24.58	24.62	24.76	-
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	24.66	24.67	24.81	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.44	23.47	23.59	0
5		Subtest 2	23.46	23.47	23.61	0
5		Subtest 3	22.97	23.00	23.11	0.5
5		Subtest 4	22.97	23.00	23.11	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	23.47	23.47	23.60	0
6		Subtest 2	21.49	21.48	21.60	2
6		Subtest 3	22.46	22.49	22.62	1
6		Subtest 4	21.46	21.50	21.58	2
6		Subtest 5	23.44	23.46	23.59	0

#### WCDMA Band 4

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	WCDMA Band 4 [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			UL 1312 DL 1537	UL 1412 DL 1637	UL 1513 DL 1738	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.15	23.14	23.10	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	23.27	23.24	22.98	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.05	22.07	21.83	0
5		Subtest 2	22.05	22.07	21.83	0
5		Subtest 3	21.56	21.58	21.42	0.5
5		Subtest 4	21.56	21.57	21.41	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.07	22.04	21.82	0
6		Subtest 2	20.03	20.05	19.84	2
6		Subtest 3	21.06	21.07	20.72	1
6		Subtest 4	20.05	20.07	19.84	2
6		Subtest 5	22.04	22.05	21.93	0

#### WCDMA Band 2

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	WCDMA Band 2 [dBm]			3GPP MPR
			UL 9262 DL 9662	UL 9400 DL 9800	UL 9538 DL 9938	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.05	23.20	23.37	-
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	23.05	23.30	23.55	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.99	22.16	22.37	0
5		Subtest 2	21.99	22.18	22.38	0
5		Subtest 3	21.51	21.67	21.89	0.5
5		Subtest 4	21.51	21.67	21.86	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.99	22.16	22.36	0
6		Subtest 2	19.98	20.17	20.38	2
6		Subtest 3	21.01	21.17	21.37	1
6		Subtest 4	20.00	20.16	20.38	2
6		Subtest 5	22.01	22.17	22.38	0

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

## 9.2.2 Reduced PCE Power

### WCDMA Band 4 (Hotspot)

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 4 [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
		Subtest	UL 1312 DL 1537	UL 1412 DL 1637	UL 1513 DL 1738	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	21.08	21.13	20.68	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	21.18	21.16	20.86	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.92	20.03	19.62	0
5		Subtest 2	19.93	20.03	19.61	0
5		Subtest 3	19.42	19.52	19.21	0.5
5		Subtest 4	19.43	19.52	19.21	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	20.00	20.01	19.70	0
6		Subtest 2	18.01	18.01	17.69	2
6		Subtest 3	19.00	19.02	18.71	1
6		Subtest 4	18.02	18.02	17.70	2
6		Subtest 5	20.01	20.00	19.71	0

### WCDMA Band 2 (Hotspot)

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 2 [dBm]			3GPP MPR
		Subtest	UL 9262 DL 9662	UL 9400 DL 9800	UL 9538 DL 9938	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	20.03	20.17	20.39	-
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	20.05	20.32	20.47	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	18.97	19.15	19.40	0
5		Subtest 2	18.98	19.15	19.40	0
5		Subtest 3	18.47	18.65	18.92	0.5
5		Subtest 4	18.47	18.65	18.92	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	19.01	19.15	19.41	0
6		Subtest 2	17.01	17.16	17.40	2
6		Subtest 3	18.02	18.18	18.42	1
6		Subtest 4	17.01	17.17	17.41	2
6		Subtest 5	19.02	19.16	19.42	0

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

**WCDMA Band 4(Grip Sensor)**

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 4 [dBm]			
		Subtest	UL 1312 DL 1537	UL 1412 DL 1637	UL 1513 DL 1738	3GPP MPR [dB]
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	21.09	21.15	20.66	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	21.19	21.16	20.84	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.91	20.04	19.61	0
5		Subtest 2	19.92	20.03	19.61	0
5		Subtest 3	19.41	19.52	19.19	0.5
5		Subtest 4	19.40	19.53	19.19	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	19.99	20.01	19.69	0
6		Subtest 2	18.02	18.01	17.71	2
6		Subtest 3	18.98	19.01	18.70	1
6		Subtest 4	18.03	18.01	17.71	2
6		Subtest 5	20.01	20.02	19.72	0

**WCDMA Band 2 (Grip Sensor)**

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 2 [dBm]			3GPP MPR
		Subtest	UL 9262 DL 9662	UL 9400 DL 9800	UL 9538 DL 9938	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	20.04	20.19	20.40	-
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	20.06	20.32	20.48	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	18.99	19.16	19.40	0
5		Subtest 2	18.99	19.16	19.39	0
5		Subtest 3	18.47	18.66	18.92	0.5
5		Subtest 4	18.46	18.66	18.92	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	19.00	19.16	19.42	0
6		Subtest 2	17.02	17.17	17.41	2
6		Subtest 3	18.01	18.17	18.40	1
6		Subtest 4	17.01	17.17	17.41	2
6		Subtest 5	19.01	19.16	19.41	0

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA Subtests may be up to 2 dB more than specified by 3GPP, But also as low as 1 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model to match manufacturer.



## 9.3 LTE

### 9.3.1 Maximum Output Power

- LTE Band 4 \_ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19957	20175	20393		
				1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.83	22.59	22.55	0	0
		1	3	22.79	22.67	22.63	0	0
		1	5	22.68	22.61	22.55	0	0
		3	0	22.72	22.64	22.60	0	0
		3	1	22.77	22.70	22.65	0	0
		3	3	22.72	22.65	22.61	0	0
		6	0	21.78	21.67	21.68	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.09	21.98	21.86	0-1	1
		1	3	22.19	22.09	21.92	0-1	1
		1	5	22.05	21.97	21.85	0-1	1
		3	0	21.88	21.70	21.74	0-1	1
		3	1	21.92	21.84	21.72	0-1	1
		3	3	21.89	21.71	21.65	0-1	1
		6	0	20.98	20.86	20.84	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.09	20.90	20.88	0-2	2
		1	3	21.14	20.94	20.88	0-2	2
		1	5	21.00	20.97	20.80	0-2	2
		3	0	20.96	20.85	20.88	0-2	2
		3	1	21.04	20.94	20.84	0-2	2
		3	3	21.01	20.87	20.78	0-2	2
		6	0	19.89	19.79	19.68	0-3	3

- LTE Band 4 \_ 3 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19965	20175	20385	[dB]	[dB]
				1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz		
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.89	22.73	22.64	0	0
		1	7	22.89	22.80	22.71	0	0
		1	14	22.74	22.70	22.63	0	0
		8	0	21.85	21.76	21.69	0-1	1
		8	3	21.84	21.75	21.70	0-1	1
		8	7	21.86	21.73	21.68	0-1	1
		15	0	21.86	21.79	21.71	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.18	22.09	22.00	0-1	1
		1	7	22.28	22.08	22.06	0-1	1
		1	14	22.06	22.04	21.97	0-1	1
		8	0	20.99	20.92	20.86	0-2	2
		8	3	21.08	20.94	20.82	0-2	2
		8	7	21.00	20.92	20.88	0-2	2
		15	0	20.94	20.82	20.78	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.07	21.01	20.97	0-2	2
		1	7	21.21	21.05	21.00	0-2	2
		1	14	21.10	20.99	20.90	0-2	2
		8	0	20.03	19.92	19.82	0-3	3
		8	3	20.04	19.88	19.86	0-3	3
		8	7	19.96	19.87	19.83	0-3	3
		15	0	19.93	19.85	19.79	0-3	3



- LTE Band 4 \_ 5 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19975	20175	20375	[dB]	[dB]
				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.83	22.79	22.66	0	0
		1	12	22.78	22.69	22.64	0	0
		1	24	22.73	22.66	22.60	0	0
		12	0	21.86	21.77	21.72	0-1	1
		12	6	21.85	21.76	21.77	0-1	1
		12	11	21.87	21.75	21.72	0-1	1
		25	0	21.85	21.76	21.70	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.15	22.03	22.04	0-1	1
		1	12	22.01	21.96	21.99	0-1	1
		1	24	22.06	21.99	22.06	0-1	1
		12	0	20.96	20.87	20.80	0-2	2
		12	6	20.96	20.85	20.79	0-2	2
		12	11	20.94	20.83	20.80	0-2	2
		25	0	20.95	20.83	20.82	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.20	20.99	20.92	0-2	2
		1	12	21.02	20.98	20.93	0-2	2
		1	24	21.08	20.91	20.94	0-2	2
		12	0	20.04	19.95	19.86	0-3	3
		12	6	20.04	19.94	19.84	0-3	3
		12	11	19.99	19.86	19.86	0-3	3
		25	0	19.97	19.85	19.85	0-3	3

- LTE Band 4 \_ 10 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20000	20175	20350	[dB]	[dB]
				1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.86	22.77	22.72	0	0
		1	24	22.77	22.73	22.66	0	0
		1	49	22.79	22.70	22.65	0	0
		25	0	21.91	21.79	21.74	0-1	1
		25	12	21.85	21.76	21.76	0-1	1
		25	24	21.80	21.77	21.69	0-1	1
		50	0	21.87	21.81	21.73	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.26	22.08	22.03	0-1	1
		1	24	22.20	22.06	22.02	0-1	1
		1	49	22.18	22.05	21.97	0-1	1
		25	0	20.96	20.90	20.81	0-2	2
		25	12	20.95	20.93	20.82	0-2	2
		25	24	20.93	20.86	20.78	0-2	2
		50	0	20.94	20.90	20.80	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.13	21.06	20.91	0-2	2
		1	24	21.03	21.00	20.89	0-2	2
		1	49	21.06	21.01	21.01	0-2	2
		25	0	19.85	19.79	19.74	0-3	3
		25	12	19.84	19.77	19.71	0-3	3
		25	24	19.85	19.77	19.72	0-3	3
		50	0	19.85	19.74	19.73	0-3	3

- LTE Band 4 \_ 15 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20025	20175	20325	[dB]	[dB]
				1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz		
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.04	22.88	22.75	0	0
		1	36	22.82	22.70	22.65	0	0
		1	74	22.80	22.74	22.70	0	0
		36	0	21.96	21.82	21.81	0-1	1
		36	18	21.99	21.80	21.77	0-1	1
		36	39	21.80	21.80	21.75	0-1	1
		75	0	21.84	21.82	21.75	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.35	22.26	22.04	0-1	1
		1	36	22.17	22.09	21.88	0-1	1
		1	74	22.13	21.99	22.02	0-1	1
		36	0	21.07	20.91	20.83	0-2	2
		36	18	21.07	20.88	20.87	0-2	2
		36	39	20.92	20.86	20.81	0-2	2
		75	0	20.94	20.87	20.87	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.32	21.19	20.94	0-2	2
		1	36	21.09	20.97	20.96	0-2	2
		1	74	21.05	21.03	20.93	0-2	2
		36	0	20.17	19.97	19.90	0-3	3
		36	18	20.10	19.95	19.88	0-3	3
		36	39	19.94	19.90	19.82	0-3	3
		75	0	19.99	19.88	19.87	0-3	3

- LTE Band 4 \_ 20 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20175	[dB]	[dB]
				1732.5 MHz		
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.85	0	0
		1	49	22.71	0	0
		1	99	22.86	0	0
		50	0	21.85	0-1	1
		50	25	21.83	0-1	1
		50	49	21.80	0-1	1
		100	0	21.84	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.13	0-1	1
		1	49	22.00	0-1	1
		1	99	22.06	0-1	1
		50	0	20.96	0-2	2
		50	25	20.94	0-2	2
		50	49	20.87	0-2	2
		100	0	20.91	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.14	0-2	2
		1	49	20.96	0-2	2
		1	99	21.00	0-2	2
		50	0	19.95	0-3	3
		50	25	19.95	0-3	3
		50	49	19.86	0-3	3
		100	0	19.92	0-3	3

**Note:** LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTE Band 5\_ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20407	20525	20643	[dB]	[dB]
				824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz		
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.48	24.44	24.42	0	0
		1	3	24.55	24.48	24.52	0	0
		1	5	24.39	24.45	24.43	0	0
		3	0	24.45	24.49	24.50	0	0
		3	1	24.50	24.54	24.55	0	0
		3	3	24.46	24.47	24.44	0	0
		6	0	23.49	23.54	23.59	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.70	23.80	23.65	0-1	1
		1	3	23.80	23.81	23.64	0-1	1
		1	5	23.72	23.75	23.63	0-1	1
		3	0	23.53	23.52	23.42	0-1	1
		3	1	23.56	23.51	23.52	0-1	1
		3	3	23.51	23.55	23.45	0-1	1
		6	0	22.65	22.67	22.66	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	22.65	22.76	22.71	0-2	2
		1	3	22.75	22.71	22.70	0-2	2
		1	5	22.69	22.68	22.65	0-2	2
		3	0	22.69	22.65	22.70	0-2	2
		3	1	22.74	22.74	22.65	0-2	2
		3	3	22.66	22.67	22.64	0-2	2
		6	0	21.56	21.58	21.63	0-3	3

- LTE Band 5\_ 3 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20415	20525	20635	[dB]	[dB]
				825.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	847.5 MHz		
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.55	24.53	24.55	0	0
		1	7	24.64	24.59	24.62	0	0
		1	14	24.49	24.47	24.24	0	0
		8	0	23.55	23.56	23.62	0-1	1
		8	3	23.59	23.59	23.61	0-1	1
		8	7	23.54	23.56	23.57	0-1	1
		15	0	23.58	23.62	23.62	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.86	23.90	23.81	0-1	1
		1	7	23.88	23.83	23.89	0-1	1
		1	14	23.49	23.71	23.60	0-1	1
		8	0	22.67	22.70	22.77	0-2	2
		8	3	22.70	22.68	22.75	0-2	2
		8	7	22.69	22.67	22.68	0-2	2
		15	0	22.68	22.69	22.75	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	22.89	22.78	22.75	0-2	2
		1	7	22.88	22.80	22.83	0-2	2
		1	14	22.74	22.74	22.75	0-2	2
		8	0	21.70	21.72	21.71	0-3	3
		8	3	21.73	21.70	21.73	0-3	3
		8	7	21.70	21.69	21.69	0-3	3
		15	0	21.70	21.70	21.74	0-3	3

- LTE Band 5 \_ 5 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
				20425	20525	20625	[dB]	[dB]
				826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.54	24.56	24.55	0	0
		1	12	24.50	24.52	24.55	0	0
		1	24	24.45	24.52	24.50	0	0
		12	0	23.61	23.62	23.65	0-1	1
		12	6	23.57	23.63	23.66	0-1	1
		12	11	23.57	23.58	23.62	0-1	1
		25	0	23.55	23.60	23.64	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.78	23.94	23.76	0-1	1
		1	12	23.88	23.75	23.83	0-1	1
		1	24	23.80	23.69	23.73	0-1	1
		12	0	22.67	22.67	22.74	0-2	2
		12	6	22.71	22.66	22.80	0-2	2
		12	11	22.65	22.67	22.70	0-2	2
		25	0	22.68	22.69	22.73	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	22.90	22.83	22.80	0-2	2
		1	12	22.72	22.78	22.85	0-2	2
		1	24	22.77	22.75	22.69	0-2	2
		12	0	21.73	21.75	21.81	0-3	3
		12	6	21.79	21.76	21.83	0-3	3
		12	11	21.71	21.69	21.74	0-3	3
		25	0	21.72	21.66	21.74	0-3	3

- LTE Band 5 \_ 10 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)		MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20525		[dB]	[dB]
				836.5 MHz			
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.64		0	0
		1	24	24.55		0	0
		1	49	24.46		0	0
		25	0	23.62		0-1	1
		25	12	23.61		0-1	1
		25	24	23.60		0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.83		0-1	1
		1	24	23.85		0-1	1
		1	49	23.72		0-1	1
		25	0	22.23		0-2	2
		25	12	22.18		0-2	2
		25	24	22.17		0-2	2
	64QAM	50	0	22.19		0-2	2
		1	0	22.86		0-2	2
		1	24	22.79		0-2	2
		1	49	22.67		0-2	2
		25	0	21.44		0-3	3
		25	12	21.41		0-3	3
		25	24	21.40		0-3	3
	50	0	21.46		0-3	3	

**Note:** LTE Band 5 at 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.



- LTE Band 17 \_ 5 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23790	[dB]	[dB]
				710 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.06	0	0
		1	12	24.02	0	0
		1	24	24.10	0	0
		12	0	23.12	0-1	1
		12	6	23.10	0-1	1
		12	11	23.08	0-1	1
		25	0	23.09	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.42	0-1	1
		1	12	23.36	0-1	1
		1	24	23.49	0-1	1
		12	0	22.18	0-2	2
		12	6	22.19	0-2	2
		12	11	22.18	0-2	2
		25	0	22.17	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	22.30	0-2	2
		1	12	22.24	0-2	2
		1	24	22.31	0-2	2
		12	0	21.23	0-3	3
		12	6	21.26	0-3	3
		12	11	21.20	0-3	3
		25	0	21.21	0-3	3

- LTE Band 17 \_ 10 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23790	[dB]	[dB]
				710 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.01	0	0
		1	24	24.02	0	0
		1	49	24.04	0	0
		25	0	23.44	0-1	1
		25	12	23.43	0-1	1
		25	24	23.33	0-1	1
		50	0	23.40	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.39	0-1	1
		1	24	23.36	0-1	1
		1	49	23.40	0-1	1
		25	0	22.39	0-2	2
		25	12	22.39	0-2	2
		25	24	22.33	0-2	2
		50	0	22.39	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	22.33	0-2	2
		1	24	22.24	0-2	2
		1	49	22.37	0-2	2
		25	0	20.67	0-3	3
		25	12	20.64	0-3	3
		25	24	20.63	0-3	3
		50	0	20.61	0-3	3

**Note:** LTE Band 17 at 5 MHz & 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTE Band 26 \_ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				26697	26865	27033	[dB]	[dB]
				814.7 MHz	831.5 MHz	848.3 MHz		
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.48	24.42	24.43	0	0
		1	3	24.51	24.57	24.50	0	0
		1	5	24.45	24.44	24.44	0	0
		3	0	24.52	24.50	24.44	0	0
		3	1	24.58	24.53	24.58	0	0
		3	3	24.48	24.45	24.47	0	0
	16QAM	6	0	23.61	23.54	23.50	0-1	1
		1	0	23.75	23.83	23.74	0-1	1
		1	3	23.80	23.88	23.70	0-1	1
		1	5	23.75	23.78	23.70	0-1	1
		3	0	23.59	23.56	23.47	0-1	1
		3	1	23.61	23.54	23.48	0-1	1
	64QAM	3	3	23.49	23.53	23.50	0-1	1
		6	0	22.70	22.66	22.65	0-2	2
		1	0	22.66	22.73	22.60	0-2	2
		1	3	22.76	22.75	22.65	0-2	2
		1	5	22.64	22.80	22.53	0-2	2
		3	0	22.70	22.72	22.61	0-2	2
		3	1	22.73	22.73	22.70	0-2	2
	3	3	22.67	22.72	22.60	0-2	2	
	6	0	21.66	21.58	21.57	0-3	3	

- LTE Band 26 \_ 3 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				26705	26865	27025	[dB]	[dB]
				815.5 MHz	831.5 MHz	847.5 MHz		
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.52	24.52	24.48	0	0
		1	7	24.61	24.59	24.61	0	0
		1	14	24.50	24.50	24.47	0	0
		8	0	23.57	23.62	23.55	0-1	1
		8	3	23.66	23.63	23.63	0-1	1
		8	7	23.61	23.59	23.61	0-1	1
		15	0	23.65	23.63	23.61	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.76	23.89	23.71	0-1	1
		1	7	23.84	23.87	23.76	0-1	1
		1	14	23.77	23.82	23.70	0-1	1
		8	0	22.69	22.70	22.71	0-2	2
		8	3	22.78	22.74	22.69	0-2	2
		8	7	22.69	22.70	22.64	0-2	2
		15	0	22.69	22.68	22.68	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	22.67	22.78	22.85	0-2	2
		1	7	22.84	22.88	22.78	0-2	2
		1	14	22.78	22.84	22.66	0-2	2
		8	0	21.70	21.74	21.76	0-3	3
		8	3	21.76	21.74	21.75	0-3	3
		8	7	21.75	21.71	21.66	0-3	3
		15	0	21.70	21.71	21.72	0-3	3

- LTE Band 26 \_ 5 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				26715	26865	27015	[dB]	[dB]
				816.5 MHz	831.5 MHz	846.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.53	24.56	24.56	0	0
		1	12	24.55	24.53	24.55	0	0
		1	24	24.50	24.50	24.44	0	0
		12	0	23.65	23.64	23.61	0-1	1
		12	6	23.62	23.62	23.66	0-1	1
		12	11	23.60	23.59	23.60	0-1	1
		25	0	23.58	23.59	23.59	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.79	23.86	23.81	0-1	1
		1	12	23.79	23.90	23.79	0-1	1
		1	24	23.89	23.82	23.72	0-1	1
		12	0	22.71	22.69	22.73	0-2	2
		12	6	22.73	22.76	22.70	0-2	2
		12	11	22.69	22.67	22.64	0-2	2
		25	0	22.68	22.70	22.69	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	22.72	22.78	22.86	0-2	2
		1	12	22.80	22.78	22.76	0-2	2
		1	24	22.82	22.80	22.66	0-2	2
		12	0	21.73	21.74	21.75	0-3	3
		12	6	21.76	21.81	21.79	0-3	3
		12	11	21.76	21.72	21.71	0-3	3
		25	0	21.71	21.70	21.67	0-3	3

**LTE Band 26 \_ 10 MHzBandwidth**

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				26750	26865	26990	[dB]	[dB]
				820 MHz	831.5 MHz	844 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.63	24.58	24.58	0	0
		1	24	24.60	24.55	24.58	0	0
		1	49	24.56	24.46	24.44	0	0
		25	0	23.66	23.66	23.66	0-1	1
		25	12	23.66	23.64	23.65	0-1	1
		25	24	23.69	23.60	23.61	0-1	1
		50	0	23.70	23.65	23.67	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.83	23.91	23.77	0-1	1
		1	24	23.98	23.85	23.83	0-1	1
		1	49	23.84	23.78	23.67	0-1	1
		25	0	22.76	22.72	22.77	0-2	2
		25	12	22.69	22.70	22.77	0-2	2
		25	24	22.72	22.67	22.66	0-2	2
		50	0	22.79	22.71	22.71	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	22.80	22.94	22.77	0-2	2
		1	24	22.85	22.79	22.87	0-2	2
		1	49	22.76	22.71	22.68	0-2	2
		25	0	21.76	21.75	21.80	0-3	3
		25	12	21.74	21.76	21.77	0-3	3
		25	24	21.76	21.68	21.72	0-3	3
		50	0	21.82	21.70	21.73	0-3	3

- LTE Band 26 \_ 15 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				26865	[dB]	[dB]
				831.5 MHz		
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.65	0	0
		1	36	24.52	0	0
		1	74	24.44	0	0
		36	0	23.63	0-1	1
		36	18	23.64	0-1	1
		36	38	23.56	0-1	1
		75	0	23.60	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	24.03	0-1	1
		1	36	23.85	0-1	1
		1	74	23.71	0-1	1
		36	0	22.73	0-2	2
		36	18	22.68	0-2	2
		36	38	22.68	0-2	2
		75	0	22.69	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	22.91	0-2	2
		1	36	22.80	0-2	2
		1	74	22.68	0-2	2
		36	0	21.78	0-3	3
		36	18	21.75	0-3	3
		36	39	21.66	0-3	3
		75	0	21.73	0-3	3

**Note:** LTE Band 26 at 15 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTE TDD Band 41 \_ 5 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)					MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				39675	40148	40620	41093	41565	[dB]	[dB]
				2498.5 MHz	2545.8 MHz	2593.0 MHz	2640.3 MHz	2687.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.57	23.94	23.43	23.38	23.74	0	0
		1	12	23.62	23.87	23.43	23.42	23.76	0	0
		1	24	23.59	23.87	23.36	23.35	23.70	0	0
		12	0	22.65	22.94	22.45	22.44	22.71	0-1	1
		12	6	22.63	22.95	22.48	22.41	22.71	0-1	1
		12	11	22.64	22.94	22.42	22.36	22.71	0-1	1
		25	0	22.67	22.90	22.46	22.40	22.75	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.78	23.10	22.65	22.55	22.96	0-1	1
		1	12	22.81	23.07	22.67	22.59	22.92	0-1	1
		1	24	22.80	23.02	22.61	22.58	22.89	0-1	1
		12	0	21.72	21.96	21.54	21.47	21.91	0-2	2
		12	6	21.72	21.98	21.55	21.47	21.86	0-2	2
		12	11	21.73	21.97	21.55	21.51	21.87	0-2	2
		25	0	21.79	21.99	21.55	21.53	21.93	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.35	21.72	21.21	21.19	21.58	0-2	2
		1	12	21.44	21.68	21.21	21.19	21.61	0-2	2
		1	24	21.45	21.63	21.23	21.22	21.55	0-2	2
		12	0	20.80	21.07	20.64	20.57	21.01	0-3	3
		12	6	20.81	21.07	20.63	20.59	21.04	0-3	3
		12	11	20.81	21.06	20.62	20.52	21.00	0-3	3
		25	0	20.81	21.05	20.62	20.57	21.05	0-3	3



- LTE TDD Band 41 \_ 10 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)					MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				39700	40160	40620	41080	41540	[dB]	[dB]
				2501.0 MHz	2547.0 MHz	2593.0 MHz	2639.0 MHz	2685.0 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.59	24.01	23.54	23.33	23.82	0	0
		1	24	23.59	23.90	23.37	23.29	23.69	0	0
		1	49	23.56	23.81	23.27	23.31	23.76	0	0
		25	0	22.16	22.42	21.95	21.85	22.25	0-1	1
		25	12	22.21	22.47	21.95	21.88	22.18	0-1	1
		25	24	22.11	22.29	21.81	21.86	22.16	0-1	1
		50	0	22.08	22.44	21.92	21.86	22.20	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.79	23.16	22.80	22.59	22.97	0-1	1
		1	24	22.84	23.07	22.63	22.52	22.93	0-1	1
		1	49	22.73	22.97	22.50	22.57	22.85	0-1	1
		25	0	21.78	22.05	21.57	21.49	21.95	0-2	2
		25	12	21.78	22.01	21.59	21.48	21.87	0-2	2
		25	24	21.66	21.96	21.49	21.44	21.90	0-2	2
		50	0	21.68	22.06	21.62	21.53	21.91	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.41	21.75	21.45	21.17	21.64	0-2	2
		1	24	21.40	21.66	21.28	21.17	21.56	0-2	2
		1	49	21.37	21.58	21.12	21.14	21.52	0-2	2
		25	0	20.84	21.11	20.67	20.57	21.07	0-3	3
		25	12	20.83	21.11	20.67	20.56	20.98	0-3	3
		25	24	20.75	20.99	20.53	20.53	20.96	0-3	3
		50	0	20.72	21.07	20.61	20.49	20.93	0-3	3

- LTE TDD Band 41 \_ 15 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)					MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				39725	40173	40620	41068	41515	[dB]	[dB]
				2503.5 MHz	2548.3 MHz	2593.0 MHz	2637.8 MHz	2682.5 MHz		
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.65	24.03	23.68	23.28	23.88	0	0
		1	36	23.66	23.87	23.44	23.36	23.70	0	0
		1	74	23.59	23.84	23.35	23.40	23.73	0	0
		36	0	22.75	22.98	22.54	22.32	22.85	0-1	1
		36	18	22.67	22.86	22.53	22.42	22.81	0-1	1
		36	39	22.58	22.87	22.37	22.41	22.75	0-1	1
		75	0	22.63	22.84	22.45	22.27	22.75	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.85	23.18	22.81	22.56	23.06	0-1	1
		1	36	22.81	23.03	22.63	22.56	22.99	0-1	1
		1	74	22.74	22.98	22.58	22.60	22.91	0-1	1
		36	0	21.79	22.01	21.60	21.41	21.98	0-2	2
		36	18	21.72	21.96	21.57	21.55	21.93	0-2	2
		36	39	21.65	21.93	21.46	21.48	21.90	0-2	2
		75	0	21.74	21.96	21.60	21.42	21.90	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.43	21.80	21.50	21.15	21.70	0-2	2
		1	36	21.42	21.65	21.26	21.18	21.57	0-2	2
		1	74	21.37	21.64	21.19	21.16	21.52	0-2	2
		36	0	20.81	21.08	20.62	20.40	21.05	0-3	3
		36	18	20.75	20.97	20.62	20.54	21.00	0-3	3
		36	39	20.67	20.93	20.46	20.50	20.95	0-3	3
		75	0	20.73	21.01	20.63	20.39	21.00	0-3	3

- LTE TDD Band 41 \_ 20 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)					MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				39750	40185	40620	41055	41490	[dB]	[dB]
				2506.0 MHz	2549.5 MHz	2593.0 MHz	2636.5 MHz	2680.0 MHz		
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.73	<b>24.04</b>	23.76	23.26	23.70	0	0
		1	49	23.61	23.92	23.41	23.28	23.71	0	0
		1	99	23.66	23.73	23.31	23.32	23.67	0	0
		50	0	22.70	<b>23.02</b>	22.55	22.29	22.66	0-1	1
		50	25	22.74	22.92	22.51	22.39	22.77	0-1	1
		50	49	22.67	22.82	22.38	22.35	22.65	0-1	1
		100	0	22.73	22.88	22.49	22.29	22.61	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.88	23.18	22.95	22.54	23.02	0-1	1
		1	49	22.79	23.04	22.61	22.53	22.93	0-1	1
		1	99	22.81	22.91	22.53	22.62	22.86	0-1	1
		50	0	21.82	22.12	21.66	21.44	21.91	0-2	2
		50	25	21.81	22.01	21.64	21.52	21.92	0-2	2
		50	49	21.79	21.91	21.48	21.52	21.84	0-2	2
		100	0	21.86	22.00	21.66	21.41	21.82	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.51	21.78	21.57	21.11	21.59	0-2	2
		1	49	21.41	21.64	21.27	21.11	21.55	0-2	2
		1	99	21.46	21.50	21.17	21.18	21.56	0-2	2
		50	0	20.77	21.11	20.66	20.41	20.89	0-3	3
		50	25	20.83	21.00	20.60	20.47	20.93	0-3	3
		50	49	20.76	20.88	20.51	20.44	20.91	0-3	3
		100	0	20.83	21.02	20.63	20.38	20.86	0-3	3

**Note;**

LTE Band 41 has 5 required test channels per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

The EUT enables maximum power reduction in accordance with 3GPP 36.101. The MPR settings are configured during the manufacture process and are not configurable by the network, carrier, or end user.

### 9.3.2 Reduced PCE Power

- LTE Band 4 (Hotspot) \_ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR
				19957	20175	20393	
				1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz	[dB]
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.27	20.20	20.23	0
		1	3	20.31	20.35	20.27	0
		1	5	20.26	20.23	20.23	0
		3	0	20.29	20.27	20.24	0
		3	1	20.31	20.32	20.27	0
		3	3	20.26	20.24	20.22	0
	16QAM	6	0	20.26	20.30	20.23	0
		1	0	20.32	20.41	20.40	0
		1	3	20.38	20.42	20.31	0
		1	5	20.35	20.33	20.33	0
		3	0	20.44	20.33	20.37	0
		3	1	20.49	20.37	20.36	0
	64QAM	3	3	20.39	20.41	20.31	0
		6	0	20.47	20.44	20.46	0
		1	0	20.43	20.44	20.48	0
		1	3	20.34	20.23	20.53	0
		1	5	20.35	20.30	20.45	0
		3	0	20.26	20.29	20.45	0
		3	1	20.27	20.29	20.41	0
	3	3	20.21	20.20	20.41	0	
	6	0	19.91	19.89	19.85	0	

- LTE Band 4 (Hotspot) \_ 3 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR
				19965	20175	20385	
				1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz	[dB]
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.31	20.30	20.36	0
		1	7	20.40	20.40	20.36	0
		1	14	20.02	20.26	20.30	0
		8	0	20.37	20.35	20.36	0
		8	3	20.37	20.40	20.35	0
		8	7	20.32	20.35	20.36	0
		15	0	20.34	20.32	20.34	0
	16QAM	1	0	20.74	20.60	20.71	0
		1	7	20.85	20.83	20.69	0
		1	14	20.69	20.63	20.66	0
		8	0	20.53	20.51	20.46	0
		8	3	20.54	20.56	20.54	0
		8	7	20.51	20.46	20.51	0
		15	0	20.50	20.50	20.47	0
	64QAM	1	0	20.66	20.62	20.50	0
		1	7	20.72	20.59	20.66	0
		1	14	20.56	20.58	20.50	0
		8	0	20.00	19.97	19.98	0
		8	3	20.08	20.01	20.01	0
		8	7	20.01	19.95	19.97	0
		15	0	19.97	19.95	19.97	0

- LTE Band 4 (Hotspot) \_ 5 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR
				19975	20175	20375	
				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.34	20.38	20.35	0
		1	12	20.27	20.28	20.24	0
		1	24	20.32	20.31	20.29	0
		12	0	20.39	20.41	20.35	0
		12	6	20.43	20.38	20.37	0
		12	11	20.37	20.37	20.36	0
		25	0	20.36	20.38	20.34	0
	16QAM	1	0	20.68	20.65	20.66	0
		1	12	20.72	20.61	20.68	0
		1	24	20.78	20.63	20.60	0
		12	0	20.51	20.50	20.39	0
		12	6	20.50	20.48	20.47	0
		12	11	20.48	20.46	20.48	0
		25	0	20.48	20.46	20.44	0
	64QAM	1	0	20.68	20.53	20.62	0
		1	12	20.62	20.58	20.60	0
		1	24	20.56	20.57	20.54	0
		12	0	20.05	20.00	19.98	0
		12	6	20.05	20.01	20.03	0
		12	11	20.00	19.98	20.01	0
		25	0	19.99	19.96	19.93	0

- LTE Band 4 (Hotspot) \_10 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR
				20000	20175	20350	
				1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz	[dB]
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.44	20.36	20.35	0
		1	24	20.35	20.30	20.27	0
		1	49	20.34	20.30	20.33	0
		25	0	20.41	20.38	20.41	0
		25	12	20.38	20.41	20.37	0
		25	24	20.34	20.34	20.39	0
		50	0	20.38	20.40	20.36	0
	16QAM	1	0	20.41	20.43	20.41	0
		1	24	20.39	20.43	20.35	0
		1	49	20.37	20.38	20.34	0
		25	0	20.24	20.28	20.30	0
		25	12	20.51	20.22	20.26	0
		25	24	20.47	20.44	20.43	0
		50	0	20.50	20.52	20.45	0
	64QAM	1	0	20.39	20.34	20.39	0
		1	24	20.29	20.30	20.21	0
		1	49	20.29	20.31	20.32	0
		25	0	20.53	20.49	20.43	0
		25	12	20.50	20.45	20.45	0
		25	24	20.51	20.44	20.43	0
		50	0	20.47	20.46	20.48	0

- LTE Band 4 (Hotspot) \_ 15 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR
				20025	20175	20325	
				1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz	[dB]
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.60	20.44	20.43	0
		1	36	20.43	20.36	20.30	0
		1	74	20.39	20.36	20.35	0
		36	0	20.52	20.41	20.42	0
		36	18	20.54	20.43	20.39	0
		36	39	20.39	20.38	20.39	0
		75	0	20.43	20.39	20.38	0
	16QAM	1	0	20.41	20.30	20.33	0
		1	36	20.33	20.59	20.30	0
		1	74	20.37	20.38	20.32	0
		36	0	20.32	20.52	20.32	0
		36	18	20.33	20.49	20.51	0
		36	39	20.27	20.47	20.48	0
		75	0	20.24	20.49	20.47	0
	64QAM	1	0	20.39	20.35	20.31	0
		1	36	20.31	20.28	20.23	0
		1	74	20.25	20.23	20.23	0
		36	0	20.13	20.22	20.19	0
		36	18	20.17	20.25	20.22	0
		36	39	20.10	20.21	20.22	0
		75	0	20.02	19.96	19.98	0



- LTE Band 4 (Hotspot) \_ 20 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)	
				20175	MPR [dB]
				1732.5 MHz	
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.42	0
		1	49	20.32	0
		1	99	20.34	0
		50	0	20.42	0
		50	25	20.41	0
		50	49	20.33	0
		100	0	20.41	0
	16QAM	1	0	20.36	0
		1	49	20.33	0
		1	99	20.20	0
		50	0	20.27	0
		50	25	20.32	0
		50	49	20.35	0
		100	0	20.40	0
	64QAM	1	0	20.32	0
		1	49	20.36	0
		1	99	20.30	0
		50	0	20.23	0
		50	25	20.24	0
		50	49	20.17	0
		100	0	20.13	0

**Note:** LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTEBand 4 (Grip Sensor) \_ 1.4 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR
				19957	20175	20393	
				1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz	[dB]
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.23	20.20	20.23	0
		1	3	20.30	20.32	20.32	0
		1	5	20.17	20.17	20.23	0
		3	0	20.30	20.27	20.25	0
		3	1	20.34	20.29	20.27	0
		3	3	20.27	20.23	20.23	0
		6	0	20.28	20.26	20.27	0
	16QAM	1	0	20.31	20.55	20.62	0
		1	3	20.23	20.38	20.33	0
		1	5	20.39	20.28	20.20	0
		3	0	20.47	20.42	20.40	0
		3	1	20.32	20.48	20.35	0
		3	3	20.38	20.42	20.37	0
		6	0	20.48	20.50	20.44	0
	64QAM	1	0	20.33	20.22	20.45	0
		1	3	20.39	20.28	20.46	0
		1	5	20.27	20.49	20.48	0
		3	0	20.22	20.47	20.44	0
		3	1	20.29	20.48	20.49	0
		3	3	20.34	20.40	20.49	0
		6	0	19.91	19.90	19.83	0

- LTE Band 4 (Grip Sensor) \_ 3 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19965	20175	20385		
				1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.32	20.37	20.24	0	0
		1	7	20.40	20.41	20.38	0	0
		1	14	20.36	20.31	20.31	0	0
		8	0	20.35	20.37	20.33	0-1	0
		8	3	20.41	20.32	20.37	0-1	0
		8	7	20.35	20.36	20.36	0-1	0
		15	0	20.35	20.31	20.35	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	20.28	20.28	20.39	0-1	0
		1	7	20.49	20.41	20.34	0-1	0
		1	14	20.35	20.34	20.35	0-1	0
		8	0	20.26	20.23	20.28	0-2	0
		8	3	20.25	20.26	20.23	0-2	0
		8	7	20.31	20.49	20.29	0-2	0
		15	0	20.31	20.48	20.45	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	20.33	20.30	20.33	0-2	0
		1	7	20.37	20.34	20.34	0-2	0
		1	14	20.34	20.52	20.42	0-2	0
		8	0	19.99	19.98	19.98	0-3	0
		8	3	20.06	20.05	20.11	0-3	0
		8	7	20.08	19.99	20.00	0-3	0
		15	0	20.00	19.98	19.96	0-3	0

- LTE Band 4 (Grip Sensor) \_ 5 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR
				19975	20175	20375	
				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.36	20.37	20.33	0
		1	12	20.32	20.34	20.27	0
		1	24	20.32	20.30	20.28	0
		12	0	20.41	20.35	20.37	0
		12	6	20.39	20.40	20.43	0
		12	11	20.35	20.39	20.36	0
		25	0	20.38	20.34	20.34	0
	16QAM	1	0	20.34	20.35	20.34	0
		1	12	20.33	20.35	20.27	0
		1	24	20.31	20.37	20.39	0
		12	0	20.24	20.28	20.25	0
		12	6	20.26	20.23	20.29	0
		12	11	20.21	20.28	20.26	0
		25	0	20.26	20.21	20.25	0
	64QAM	1	0	20.34	20.36	20.32	0
		1	12	20.29	20.34	20.31	0
		1	24	20.32	20.33	20.31	0
		12	0	20.03	20.02	20.01	0
		12	6	20.03	20.07	20.07	0
		12	11	20.02	19.99	19.99	0
		25	0	19.99	19.97	19.96	0

- LTE Band 4 (Grip Sensor) \_10 MHzBandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR
				20000	20175	20350	
				1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz	[dB]
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.39	20.35	20.40	0
		1	24	20.35	20.29	20.33	0
		1	49	20.33	20.34	20.35	0
		25	0	20.40	20.45	20.38	0
		25	12	20.44	20.38	20.40	0
		25	24	20.40	20.40	20.36	0
		50	0	20.41	20.41	20.41	0
	16QAM	1	0	20.38	20.35	20.29	0
		1	24	20.39	20.29	20.38	0
		1	49	20.33	20.32	20.31	0
		25	0	20.27	20.22	20.28	0
		25	12	20.25	20.20	20.29	0
		25	24	20.20	20.21	20.27	0
		50	0	20.23	20.29	20.22	0
	64QAM	1	0	20.30	20.31	20.32	0
		1	24	20.36	20.22	20.20	0
		1	49	20.39	20.26	20.27	0
		25	0	20.26	20.52	20.49	0
		25	12	20.24	20.49	20.31	0
		25	24	20.29	20.22	20.21	0
		50	0	20.21	20.29	20.27	0

**- LTE Band 4 (Grip Sensor) \_ 15 MHz Bandwidth**

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR
				20025	20175	20325	
				1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz	[dB]
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.57	20.46	20.47	0
		1	36	20.45	20.28	20.33	0
		1	74	20.40	20.40	20.41	0
		36	0	20.57	20.47	20.42	0
		36	18	20.51	20.39	20.41	0
		36	39	20.42	20.40	20.35	0
		75	0	20.44	20.42	20.42	0
	16QAM	1	0	20.45	20.43	20.36	0
		1	36	20.32	20.36	20.37	0
		1	74	20.43	20.43	20.46	0
		36	0	20.39	20.26	20.20	0
		36	18	20.31	20.31	20.38	0
		36	39	20.33	20.38	20.36	0
		75	0	20.27	20.21	20.21	0
	64QAM	1	0	20.38	20.31	20.28	0
		1	36	20.30	20.32	20.25	0
		1	74	20.32	20.28	20.30	0
		36	0	20.21	20.09	20.04	0
		36	18	20.14	20.03	20.03	0
		36	39	20.06	19.99	19.98	0
		75	0	20.06	20.00	19.96	0

- LTE Band 4 (Grip Sensor) \_ 20 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)	
				20175	MPR [dB]
				1732.5 MHz	
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.49	0
		1	49	20.38	0
		1	99	20.36	0
		50	0	20.43	0
		50	25	20.41	0
		50	49	20.38	0
		100	0	20.42	0
	16QAM	1	0	20.33	0
		1	49	20.32	0
		1	99	20.35	0
		50	0	20.31	0
		50	25	20.26	0
		50	49	20.28	0
		100	0	20.30	0
	64QAM	1	0	20.34	0
		1	49	20.28	0
		1	99	20.25	0
		50	0	20.25	0
		50	25	20.12	0
		50	49	19.99	0
		100	0	20.00	0

**Note:** LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Note;**

The EUT enables maximum power reduction in accordance with 3GPP 36.101. The MPR settings are configured during the manufacture process and are not configurable by the network, carrier, or end user.

## 9.4 WiFi

### 9.4.1 Maximum conducted Power

**IEEE 802.11 Average RF Power (Maximum Conducted Power)**

Mode	Freq. [MHz]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	
			ANT 1	ANT 2
802.11b	2412	1	18.30	18.49
	2437	6	18.21	18.31
	2462	11	18.74	18.63
802.11g	2412	1	16.00	15.88
	2437	6	15.53	15.73
	2462	11	15.65	15.88
802.11n (HT20)	2412	1	15.82	15.90
	2437	6	15.38	15.35
	2462	11	15.45	15.69

**IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power– 20 MHz Bandwidth (Maximum Conducted Power)**

Mode	Freq. [MHz]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
			ANT 1	ANT 2	MIMO
802.11a	5 180	36	13.70	14.70	17.24
	5 200	40	15.53	15.97	18.77
	5 220	44	15.62	15.62	18.63
	5 240	48	15.42	15.50	18.47
	5 260	52	16.17	16.80	19.51
	5 280	56	16.62	16.65	19.65
	5 300	60	16.97	16.79	19.89
	5 320	64	16.21	16.18	19.21
	5 500	100	16.74	16.88	19.82
	5 540	108	16.55	16.48	19.53
	5 580	116	16.70	16.51	19.62
	5 600	120	16.89	16.33	19.63
	5 620	124	16.45	16.62	19.55
	5 700	140	16.57	16.52	19.56
	5 720	144	15.76	15.62	18.70
	5 745	149	16.87	16.80	19.85
	5 785	157	16.59	16.44	19.53
5 825	165	15.85	16.94	19.44	



### 9.4.2 Reduced conducted Power (Held to ear VoIP)

**IEEE 802.11 Reduced Average RF Conducted Power**

Mode	Freq. [MHz]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	
			ANT 1	ANT 2
802.11b	2412	1	12.97	12.24
	2437	6	12.54	12.50
	2462	11	12.78	12.10
802.11g	2412	1	12.46	12.37
	2437	6	12.24	12.58
	2462	11	12.21	12.22
802.11n (HT20)	2412	1	12.34	12.39
	2437	6	12.12	12.39
	2462	11	12.10	12.21

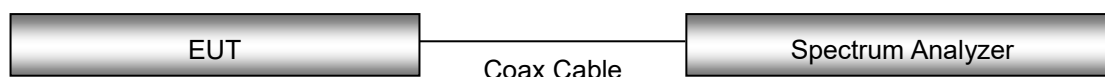
**IEEE 802.11n Reduced Average RF Conducted Power– 40 MHz Bandwidth**

Mode	Freq. [MHz]	Channel	IEEE 802.11n(5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	
			ANT 1	ANT 2
802.11n	5190	38	10.92	10.91
	5230	46	12.89	12.74
	5270	54	12.69	12.96
	5310	62	12.11	12.67
	5510	102	12.40	12.82
	5550	110	12.50	12.61
	5590	118	12.97	12.95
	5670	134	12.47	12.80
	5710	142	12.63	12.56
	5755	151	12.97	12.94
	5795	159	12.01	12.97

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission mode with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- Output power and SAR measurement is not required for 802.11n and 802.11ac channels when the specified tune-up tolerances for 802.11n and 802.11ac are lower than 802.11a by more than 1/2dB and the measured SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg.

### Test Configuration



## 9.5 Bluetooth

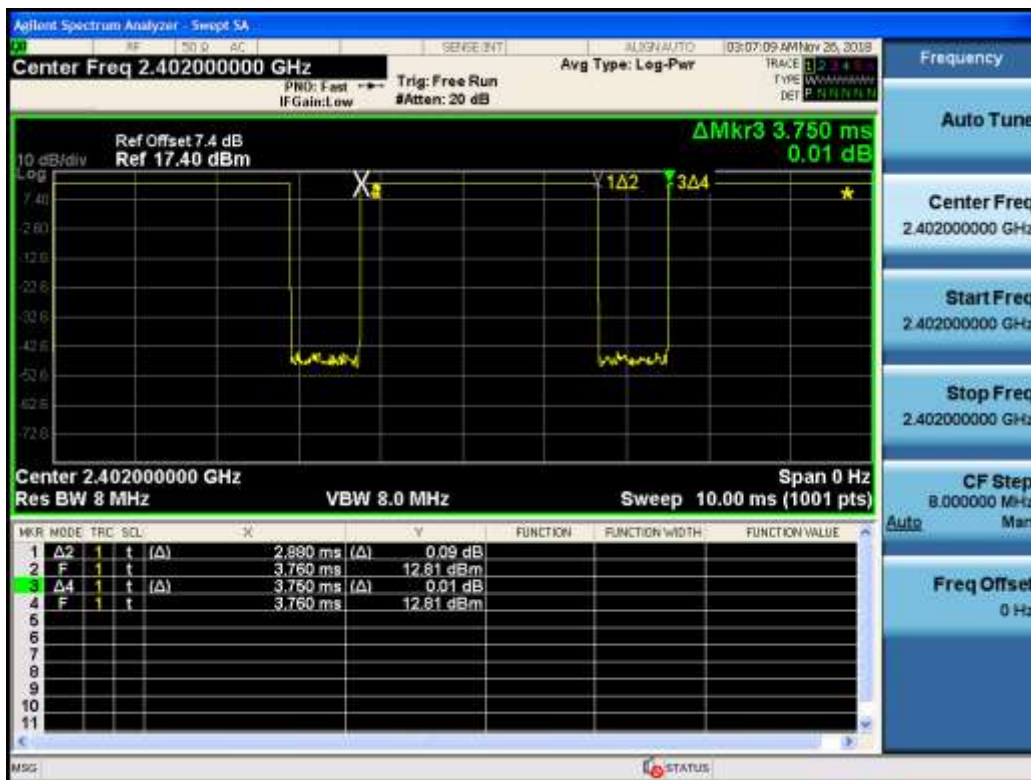
### The Burst averaged-conducted Power

Mode	Channel	Bluetooth Power
		[dBm]
DH5	0	12.12
	39	11.81
	78	12.23
2-DH5	0	9.40
	39	8.95
	78	9.91
3-DH5	0	9.40
	39	8.96
	78	9.92

Per October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes:

When call box and Bluetooth protocol are used for BT SAR measurement, time-domain plot is required to identify duty factor for supporting the test setup and result.

Bluetooth duty cycle was measured using Bluetooth tester equipment (CBT / R&S) with Bluetooth protocol. DH5 mode is the highest duty cycle and conducted power. SAR test were performed at DH5 mode.



Duty Cycle

$$= (\text{BT-On time} / \text{BT-Full time}) = (2.880 / 3.750) = 0.768 \text{ (DH5)}$$

Duty factor= 1/Duty cycle: 1.302

## 10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION

### 10.1 Tissue Verification

The Head /body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity.

**Table for Head Tissue Verification**

Date of Tests	Tissue Temp. (°C)	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	Target Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	% dev $\sigma$	% dev $\epsilon$
11/08/2018	21.0	750H	705	0.856	42.698	0.889	42.174	-3.71%	1.24%
			710	0.863	42.626	0.890	42.148	-3.03%	1.13%
			750	0.911	42.166	0.893	41.940	2.02%	0.54%
11/07/2018	20.7	835H	820	0.891	41.429	0.899	41.577	-0.89%	-0.36%
			835	0.909	41.194	0.900	41.500	1.00%	-0.74%
			850	0.921	40.962	0.916	41.500	0.55%	-1.30%
11/07/2018	20.5	1800H	1710	1.312	41.128	1.348	40.142	-2.67%	2.46%
			1750	1.354	41.065	1.371	40.079	-1.24%	2.46%
			1800	1.406	41.017	1.400	40.000	0.43%	2.54%
11/07/2018	20.5	1900H	1850	1.353	39.084	1.400	40.000	-3.36%	-2.29%
			1900	1.410	38.883	1.400	40.000	0.71%	-2.79%
			1910	1.413	38.906	1.400	40.000	0.93%	-2.74%
11/15/2018	20.5	2450H	2400	1.824	38.070	1.756	39.290	3.87%	-3.11%
			2450	1.877	38.105	1.800	39.200	4.28%	-2.79%
			2500	1.927	38.089	1.855	39.140	3.88%	-2.69%
11/08/2018	19.5	2600H	2500	1.897	38.754	1.855	39.140	2.26%	-0.99%
			2600	1.998	38.465	1.964	39.010	1.73%	-1.40%
			2700	2.082	37.687	2.073	38.880	0.43%	-3.07%
11/16/2018	19.8	5180H-5320H	5 180	4.481	36.164	4.635	36.010	-3.32%	0.43%
			5 250	4.668	36.072	4.706	35.930	-0.81%	0.40%
			5 280	4.647	35.930	4.737	35.894	-1.90%	0.10%
			5 320	4.701	36.441	4.778	35.846	-1.61%	1.66%
		5500H-5825H	5 500	4.904	36.013	4.963	35.640	-1.19%	1.05%
			5 600	4.927	35.668	5.065	35.530	-2.72%	0.39%
			5 750	5.127	35.499	5.219	35.360	-1.76%	0.39%
			5 800	5.039	35.719	5.270	35.300	-4.38%	1.19%
			5 825	5.089	35.237	5.296	35.270	-3.91%	-0.09%

**Table for Body Tissue Verification**

Date of Tests	Tissue Temp. (°C)	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	Target Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	% dev $\sigma$	% dev $\epsilon$
11/08/2018	21.0	750B	705	0.917	55.685	0.959	55.710	-4.38%	-0.04%
			710	0.922	55.608	0.960	55.690	-3.96%	-0.15%
			750	0.958	55.227	0.963	55.530	-0.52%	-0.55%
11/08/2018	21.0	835B	820	0.945	53.485	0.969	55.260	-2.48%	-3.21%
			835	0.961	53.310	0.970	55.200	-0.93%	-3.42%
			850	0.975	53.051	0.988	55.150	-1.32%	-3.81%
11/08/2018	20.4	1800B	1710	1.391	52.626	1.463	53.534	-4.92%	-1.70%
			1750	1.426	52.546	1.488	53.430	-4.17%	-1.65%
			1800	1.479	52.347	1.520	53.300	-2.70%	-1.79%
11/08/2018	20.4	1900B	1850	1.474	52.594	1.520	53.300	-3.03%	-1.32%
			1900	1.522	52.468	1.520	53.300	0.13%	-1.56%
			1910	1.527	52.435	1.520	53.300	0.46%	-1.62%
11/12/2018	20.5	2450B	2400	1.879	52.498	1.902	52.770	-1.21%	-0.52%
			2450	1.928	52.417	1.950	52.700	-1.13%	-0.54%
			2500	1.987	52.348	2.021	52.640	-1.68%	-0.55%
11/08/2018	19.5	2600B	2500	1.997	51.661	2.021	52.640	-1.19%	-1.86%
			2600	2.126	51.222	2.163	52.510	-1.71%	-2.45%
			2700	2.260	50.869	2.305	52.380	-1.95%	-2.88%
11/13/2018	20.7	5180B-5320B	5 180	5.282	48.161	5.276	49.038	0.11%	-1.79%
			5 250	5.379	48.004	5.358	48.950	0.39%	-1.93%
			5 280	5.428	47.910	5.393	48.908	0.65%	-2.04%
			5 320	5.448	47.186	5.439	48.852	0.17%	-3.41%
			5 500	5.759	47.179	5.650	48.610	1.93%	-2.94%
			5 600	5.806	47.260	5.766	48.470	0.69%	-2.50%
11/19/2018	19.4	5500B-5825B	5 750	5.852	46.983	5.942	48.270	-1.51%	-2.67%
			5 800	6.150	46.938	6.000	48.200	2.50%	-2.62%
			5 825	6.054	47.078	6.029	48.165	0.41%	-2.26%

## 10.2 System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the  $\pm 10\%$  of the specifications at 750 MHz / 835 MHz / 1 800 MHz / 1 900 MHz / 2 450 MHz / 2 600 MHz / 5 250 MHz / 5 600 MHz / 5 750 MHz by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

### System Verification Results

\* Input Power: 50mW

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.	Liquid Temp.	1 W Target SAR <sub>1g</sub> (SPEAG)	Measured SAR <sub>1g</sub>	1 W Normalized SAR <sub>1g</sub>	Deviation	Limit [%]
[MHz]					[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]
750	11/08/2018	3903	1014	Head	21.2	21.0	8.15	0.399	7.98	- 2.09	$\pm 10$
750	11/08/2018	3903		Body	21.2	21.0	8.58	0.395	7.90	- 7.93	$\pm 10$
835	11/07/2018	3903	4d165	Head	20.9	20.7	9.41	0.448	8.96	- 4.78	$\pm 10$
835	11/08/2018	3903		Body	21.2	21.0	9.50	0.450	9.00	- 5.26	$\pm 10$
1 800	11/07/2018	3076	2d006	Head	20.8	20.5	38.8	1.81	36.2	- 6.70	$\pm 10$
1 800	11/08/2018	3076		Body	20.6	20.4	38.9	1.83	36.6	- 5.91	$\pm 10$
1 900	11/07/2018	3076	5d061	Head	20.8	20.5	40.1	1.84	36.8	- 8.23	$\pm 10$
1 900	11/08/2018	3076		Body	20.6	20.4	39.6	1.86	37.2	- 6.06	$\pm 10$
2 450	11/15/2018	3863	965	Head	20.7	20.5	51.1	2.45	49.0	- 4.11	$\pm 10$
2 450	11/12/2018	3863		Body	20.7	20.5	50.2	2.27	45.4	- 9.56	$\pm 10$
2 600	11/08/2018	3863	1106	Head	19.7	19.5	56.4	2.81	56.2	- 0.35	$\pm 10$
2 600	11/08/2018	3863		Body	19.7	19.5	54.6	2.61	52.2	- 4.40	$\pm 10$
5 250	11/16/2018	3863	1107	Head	20.0	19.8	81.3	4.27	85.4	+ 5.04	$\pm 10$
5 250	11/13/2018	3863		Body	20.9	20.7	77.4	3.58	71.6	- 7.49	$\pm 10$
5 600	11/16/2018	3863		Head	20.0	19.8	84.0	4.27	85.4	+ 1.67	$\pm 10$
5 600	11/13/2018	3863		Body	20.9	20.7	80.3	3.69	73.8	- 8.09	$\pm 10$
5 750	11/16/2018	3863		Head	20.0	19.8	80.6	4.07	81.4	+ 0.99	$\pm 10$
5 750	11/19/2018	3863		Body	19.6	19.4	75.9	3.72	74.4	- 1.98	$\pm 10$

### System Verification Results – Extremity SAR\* Input Power: 50mW

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.	Liquid Temp.	1 W Target SAR <sub>10g</sub> (SPEAG)	Measured SAR <sub>10g</sub>	1 W Normalized SAR <sub>10g</sub>	Deviation	Limit [%]
[MHz]					[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]
1 800	11/08/2018	3076	2d006	Body	20.6	20.4	20.3	0.981	19.62	- 3.35	$\pm 10$
1 900	11/08/2018	3076	5d061	Body	20.6	20.4	20.9	1.00	20.0	- 4.31	$\pm 10$
5 250	11/13/2018	3863	1107	Body	20.9	20.7	21.5	1.03	20.6	- 4.19	$\pm 10$
5 600	11/13/2018	3863		Body	20.9	20.7	22.4	1.07	21.4	- 4.46	$\pm 10$
5 750	11/19/2018	3863		Body	19.6	19.4	21.1	1.07	21.4	+ 1.42	$\pm 10$

### 10.3 System Verification Procedure

SAR measurement was prior to assessment, the system is verified to the  $\pm 10\%$  of the specifications at each frequencyband by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

- Cabling the system, using the Verification kit equipments.
- Generate about 50mW Input Level from the Signal generator to the Dipole Antenna.
- Dipole Antenna was placed below the Flat phantom.
- The measured one-gram SAR at the surface of the phantom above the dipole feed-point should be within 10 % of the target reference value.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

NOTE;

SAR Verification was performed according to the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04.

## 11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY

### 11.1 HEAD SAR Measurement Results

GSM 1900 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880	661	GSM	31.0	29.45	0.19	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.061	1.429	<b>0.087</b>	1
1880	661	GSM	31.0	29.45	0.11	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.031	1.429	0.044	-
1880	661	GSM	31.0	29.45	0.19	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.042	1.429	0.060	-
1880	661	GSM	31.0	29.45	0.10	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.028	1.429	0.040	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram					

UMTS 850 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.62	-0.02	Left Cheek	1:1	0.162	1.225	0.198	-
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.62	0.02	Left Tilt	1:1	0.128	1.225	0.157	-
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.62	0.19	Right Cheek	1:1	0.216	1.225	<b>0.265</b>	2
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.62	0.06	Right Tilt	1:1	0.116	1.225	0.142	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

UMTS 1700 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 732.4	1412	RMC	25.0	23.14	0.19	Left Cheek	1:1	0.096	1.535	<b>0.147</b>	3
1 732.4	1412	RMC	25.0	23.14	0.08	Left Tilt	1:1	0.090	1.535	0.138	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	25.0	23.14	0.17	Right Cheek	1:1	0.089	1.535	0.137	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	25.0	23.14	0.12	Right Tilt	1:1	0.078	1.535	0.120	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

UMTS 1900 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880	9400	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.19	Left Cheek	1:1	0.131	1.072	<b>0.140</b>	4
1 880	9400	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.10	Left Tilt	1:1	0.073	1.072	0.078	-
1 880	9400	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.14	Right Cheek	1:1	0.091	1.072	0.098	-
1 880	9400	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.16	Right Tilt	1:1	0.061	1.072	0.065	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.			(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(dB)				(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.0	22.86	-0.12	Left Cheek	0	1	99	1:1	0.090	1.300	0.117	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.0	21.85	0.10	Left Cheek	1	50	0	1:1	0.068	1.303	0.089	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.0	22.86	0.07	Left Tilt	0	1	99	1:1	0.115	1.300	0.150	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.0	21.85	0.03	Left Tilt	1	50	0	1:1	0.088	1.303	0.115	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.0	22.86	0.10	Right Cheek	0	1	99	1:1	0.116	1.300	<b>0.151</b>	5
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.0	21.85	0.18	Right Cheek	1	50	0	1:1	0.086	1.303	0.112	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.0	22.86	0.17	Right Tilt	0	1	99	1:1	0.083	1.300	0.108	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.0	21.85	0.10	Right Tilt	1	50	0	1:1	0.079	1.303	0.103	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

LTE Band 17 Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.			(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(dB)				(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
710	23790	QPSK	10	25.0	24.04	0.10	Left Cheek	0	1	49	1:1	0.095	1.247	0.118	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	24.0	23.44	0.18	Left Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.077	1.138	0.088	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	25.0	24.04	0.07	Left Tilt	0	1	49	1:1	0.058	1.247	0.072	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	24.0	23.44	0.10	Left Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.054	1.138	0.061	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	25.0	24.04	0.15	Right Cheek	0	1	49	1:1	0.130	1.247	<b>0.162</b>	6
710	23790	QPSK	10	24.0	23.44	-0.10	Right Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.110	1.138	0.125	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	25.0	24.04	0.10	Right Tilt	0	1	49	1:1	0.034	1.247	0.042	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	24.0	23.44	0.19	Right Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.030	1.138	0.034	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							



LTE Band 26 Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.														
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.65	0.05	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.129	1.216	0.157	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.64	0.13	Left Cheek	1	36	18	1:1	0.110	1.219	0.134	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.65	0.08	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.108	1.216	0.131	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.64	0.10	Left Tilt	1	36	18	1:1	0.096	1.219	0.117	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.65	0.01	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.168	1.216	<b>0.204</b>	7
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.64	0.19	Right Cheek	1	36	18	1:1	0.151	1.219	0.184	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.65	0.02	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.060	1.216	0.073	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.64	0.03	Right Tilt	1	36	18	1:1	0.053	1.219	0.065	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE TDD Band 41 Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	TestPosition	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.														
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	24.04	-0.14	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1.58	0.033	1.112	<b>0.037</b>	8
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	23.02	0.16	Left Cheek	1	50	0	1:1.58	0.022	1.117	0.025	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	24.04	0.13	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1.58	0.00534	1.112	0.006	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	23.02	0.11	Left Tilt	1	50	0	1:1.58	0.00315	1.117	0.004	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	24.04	-0.15	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1.58	0.028	1.112	0.031	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	23.02	0.11	Right Cheek	1	50	0	1:1.58	0.020	1.117	0.022	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	24.04	0.18	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1.58	0.027	1.112	0.030	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	23.02	0.11	Right Tilt	1	50	0	1:1.58	0.019	1.117	0.021	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

**DTS Head SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)				(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.0	12.97		Left Cheek	ANT1	98.70	0.146		1.007	1.013		-
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.0	12.97		Left Tilt	ANT1	98.70	0.208		1.007	1.013		-
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.0	12.97		Right Cheek	ANT1	98.70	0.458		1.007	1.013		-
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	13.0	12.97	0.05	Right Tilt	ANT1	98.70	0.476	0.230	1.007	1.013	<b>0.235</b>	9
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	13.0	12.50		Left Cheek	ANT2	98.70	0.189		1.122	1.013		-
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	13.0	12.50		Left Tilt	ANT2	98.70	0.174		1.122	1.013		-
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	13.0	12.50	0.11	Right Cheek	ANT2	98.70	0.356	0.172	1.122	1.013	0.195	-
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	13.0	12.50		Right Tilt	ANT2	98.70	0.326		1.122	1.013		-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

**NII Head SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
5 270	54	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.69		Left Cheek	ANT1	87.10	0.677		1.074	1.148		-
5 270	54	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.69		Left Tilt	ANT1	87.10	0.487		1.074	1.148		-
5 270	54	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.69	-0.15	Right Cheek	ANT1	87.10	1.06	0.341	1.074	1.148	0.420	-
5 270	54	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.69	-0.14	Right Tilt	ANT1	87.10	0.735	0.271	1.074	1.148	0.334	-
5 270	54	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.96		Left Cheek	ANT2	87.10	0.826		1.009	1.148		-
5 270	54	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.96		Left Tilt	ANT2	87.10	0.749		1.009	1.148		-
5 270	54	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.96	-0.18	Right Cheek	ANT2	87.10	1.59	0.553	1.009	1.148	<b>0.641</b>	10
5 270	54	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.96	-0.06	Right Tilt	ANT2	87.10	1.13	0.449	1.009	1.148	0.520	-
5 590	118	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.97		Left Cheek	ANT1	87.10	1.07		1.007	1.148		-
5 590	118	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.97		Left Tilt	ANT1	87.10	0.955		1.007	1.148		-
5 590	118	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.97	-0.14	Right Cheek	ANT1	87.10	1.54	0.532	1.007	1.148	0.615	-
5 590	118	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.97	-0.10	Right Tilt	ANT1	87.10	1.46	0.567	1.007	1.148	<b>0.655</b>	11
5 590	118	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.95		Left Cheek	ANT2	87.10	0.313		1.012	1.148		-
5 590	118	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.95		Left Tilt	ANT2	87.10	0.317		1.012	1.148		-
5 590	118	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.95	0.11	Right Cheek	ANT2	87.10	0.779	0.262	1.012	1.148	0.304	-
5 590	118	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.95		Right Tilt	ANT2	87.10	0.604		1.012	1.148		-
5 755	151	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.97	-0.11	Left Cheek	ANT1	87.10	1.57	0.412	1.007	1.148	0.476	-
5 755	151	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.97		Left Tilt	ANT1	87.10	1.07		1.007	1.148		-
5 755	151	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.97	0.18	Right Cheek	ANT1	87.10	1.61	0.528	1.007	1.148	<b>0.610</b>	12
5 755	151	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.97		Right Tilt	ANT1	87.10	1.13		1.007	1.148		-
5 795	159	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.97		Left Cheek	ANT2	87.10	0.0448		1.007	1.148		-
5 795	159	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.97		Left Tilt	ANT2	87.10	0.0450		1.007	1.148		-
5 795	159	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.97		Right Cheek	ANT2	87.10	0.0156		1.007	1.148		-
5 795	159	802.11n	40	MCS0	13.0	12.97	0.13	Right Tilt	ANT2	87.10	0.0673	0.016	1.007	1.148	0.018	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

**DSS Head SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.										
2 480	78	Bluetooth DH5	13.5	12.23	-0.17	Left Cheek	0.069	1.340	1.302	0.120	-
2 480	78	Bluetooth DH5	13.5	12.23	0.10	Left Tilt	0.061	1.340	1.302	0.106	-
2 480	78	Bluetooth DH5	13.5	12.23	-0.15	Right Cheek	0.155	1.340	1.302	<b>0.270</b>	13
2 480	78	Bluetooth DH5	13.5	12.23	0.13	Right Tilt	0.128	1.340	1.302	0.223	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

## 11.2 Body-worn SAR Measurement Results

GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR													
Frequency		Mode		Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.			(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880	661	GSM 1900 Voice		31.0	29.45	-0.10	Rear	1:8.3	15	0.295	1.429	<b>0.422</b>	14
1880	661	GSM 1900 Voice		31.0	29.45	0.03	Front	1:8.3	15	0.211	1.429	0.302	-
836.6	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.62	-0.09	Rear	1:1	15	0.326	1.225	<b>0.399</b>	15
836.6	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	25.5	24.62	0.08	Front	1:1	15	0.220	1.225	0.270	-
1 712.4	1312	UMTS 1700	RMC	25.0	23.15	-0.14	Rear	1:1	15	0.517	1.531	0.792	-
1 732.4	1412	UMTS 1700	RMC	25.0	23.14	-0.17	Rear	1:1	15	0.588	1.535	0.903	-
1 752.6	1513	UMTS 1700	RMC	25.0	23.10	0.17	Rear	1:1	15	0.603	1.549	<b>0.934</b>	16
1 732.4	1412	UMTS 1700	RMC	25.0	23.14	-0.06	Front	1:1	15	0.388	1.535	0.596	-
1880.0	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.02	Rear	1:1	15	0.602	1.072	<b>0.645</b>	17
1880.0	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.20	-0.17	Front	1:1	15	0.414	1.072	0.444	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

LTE Body-Worn SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
1 732.5	20175	LTE 4 QPSK	20	24.0	22.86	-0.02	Rear	0	1	99	1:1	15	0.591	1.300	<b>0.768</b>	18
1 732.5	20175		20	23.0	21.85	0.04	Rear	1	50	0	1:1	15	0.469	1.303	0.611	-
1 732.5	20175		20	24.0	22.86	0.03	Front	0	1	99	1:1	15	0.407	1.300	0.529	-
1 732.5	20175		20	23.0	21.85	0.04	Front	1	50	0	1:1	15	0.319	1.303	0.416	-
710	23790	LTE 17 QPSK	10	25.0	24.04	-0.05	Rear	1	1	49	1:1	15	0.224	1.247	<b>0.279</b>	19
710	23790		10	24.0	23.44	-0.03	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	15	0.174	1.138	0.198	-
710	23790		10	25.0	24.04	0.02	Front	0	1	49	1:1	15	0.190	1.247	0.237	-
710	23790		10	24.0	23.44	-0.03	Front	1	25	0	1:1	15	0.145	1.138	0.165	-
831.5	26865	LTE 26 QPSK	15	25.5	24.65	-0.05	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	15	0.258	1.216	<b>0.314</b>	20
831.5	26865		15	24.5	23.64	-0.01	Rear	1	36	18	1:1	15	0.248	1.219	0.302	-
831.5	26865		15	25.5	24.65	-0.10	Front	0	1	0	1:1	15	0.196	1.216	0.238	-
831.5	26865		15	24.5	23.64	0.01	Front	1	36	18	1:1	15	0.177	1.219	0.216	-
2 549.5	40185	LTE 41 QPSK	20	24.5	24.04	-0.12	Rear	0	1	0	1:1.58	15	0.097	1.112	<b>0.108</b>	21
2 549.5	40185		20	23.5	23.02	0.17	Rear	1	50	0	1:1.58	15	0.073	1.117	0.082	-
2 549.5	40185		20	24.5	24.04	0.12	Front	0	1	0	1:1.58	15	0.078	1.112	0.087	-
2 549.5	40185		20	23.5	23.02	-0.14	Front	1	50	0	1:1.58	15	0.059	1.117	0.066	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram									

**DTS Body-Worn SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Bandwidth	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.																
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	18.74	-0.19	Rear	ANT1	98.70	15	0.0614	0.041	1.062	1.013	<b>0.044</b>	22
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	18.74	0.12	Front	ANT1	98.70	15	0.0573	0.037	1.062	1.013	0.040	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	18.63	0.01	Rear	ANT2	98.70	15	0.0672	0.034	1.089	1.013	0.038	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	18.63	-0.13	Front	ANT2	98.70	15	0.0248	0.011	1.089	1.013	0.012	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram								

**NII Body-Worn SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Bandwidth	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.																
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.97	-0.10	Rear	ANT1	93.30	15	0.180	0.043	1.007	1.072	0.046	-
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.97	-0.12	Front	ANT1	93.30	15	0.191	0.061	1.007	1.072	0.066	-
5 600	120	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.89	-0.01	Rear	ANT1	93.30	15	0.399	0.185	1.026	1.072	<b>0.203</b>	23
5 600	120	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.89	-0.10	Front	ANT1	93.30	15	0.322	0.136	1.026	1.072	0.150	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.87	-0.10	Rear	ANT1	93.30	15	0.400	0.170	1.030	1.072	0.188	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.87	-0.10	Front	ANT1	93.30	15	0.294	0.126	1.030	1.072	0.139	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.80	-0.19	Rear	ANT2	93.30	15	0.185	0.015	1.047	1.072	0.017	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.80	-0.15	Front	ANT2	93.30	15	0.122	0.043	1.047	1.072	0.048	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.88	-0.10	Rear	ANT2	93.30	15	0.245	0.102	1.028	1.072	0.112	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.88	-0.15	Front	ANT2	93.30	15	0.162	0.064	1.028	1.072	0.071	-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.94	-0.10	Rear	ANT2	93.30	15	0.0294	0.0000627	1.014	1.072	0.000	-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.94		Front	ANT2	93.30	15	0.00115		1.014	1.072		-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram								

**DSS Body-Worn SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.											
2 480	78	Bluetooth DH5	13.5	12.23	0.01	Rear	15	0.00869	1.340	1.302	<b>0.015</b>	24
2 480	78	Bluetooth DH5	13.5	12.23	-0.15	Front	15	0.00631	1.340	1.302	0.011	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

### 11.3 Hotspot SAR Measurement Results

GSM 1900 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	21.5	20.36	-0.10	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.300	1.300	0.390	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	21.5	20.36	0.17	Front	1:2.075	10	0.205	1.300	0.267	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	21.5	20.36	-0.15	Left	1:2.075	10	0.044	1.300	0.057	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	21.5	20.36	-0.19	Right	1:2.075	10	0.058	1.300	0.075	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	21.5	20.36	-0.06	Bottom	1:2.075	10	0.490	1.300	<b>0.637</b>	25
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

UMTS 850 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
826.4	4132	RMC	25.5	24.58	-0.07	Rear	1:1	10	0.645	1.236	0.797	-
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.62	-0.03	Rear	1:1	10	0.720	1.225	<b>0.882</b>	26
846.6	4233	RMC	25.5	24.76	-0.03	Rear	1:1	10	<b>0.735</b>	1.186	0.872	27
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.62	-0.12	Front	1:1	10	0.486	1.225	0.595	-
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.62	0.03	Left	1:1	10	0.063	1.225	0.077	-
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.62	-0.01	Right	1:1	10	0.305	1.225	0.374	-
836.6	4183	RMC	25.5	24.62	-0.12	Bottom	1:1	10	0.420	1.225	0.515	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram						

### UMTS 1700 Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.											
1 712.4	1312	RMC	21.2	21.08	-0.07	Rear	1:1	10	0.533	1.028	0.548	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	21.2	21.13	-0.08	Rear	1:1	10	0.592	1.016	0.601	-
1 752.6	1513	RMC	21.2	20.68	0.16	Rear	1:1	10	0.649	1.127	0.731	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	21.2	21.13	0.19	Front	1:1	10	0.419	1.016	0.426	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	21.2	21.13	0.03	Left	1:1	10	0.122	1.016	0.124	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	21.2	21.13	-0.02	Right	1:1	10	0.134	1.016	0.136	-
1 712.4	1312	RMC	21.2	21.08	0.01	Bottom	1:1	10	0.802	1.028	0.824	-
1 732.4	1412	RMC	21.2	21.13	0.10	Bottom	1:1	10	0.950	1.016	0.965	-
1 752.6	1513	RMC	21.2	20.68	0.06	Bottom	1:1	10	0.960	1.127	<b>1.082</b>	28
1 752.6	1513	RMC	21.2	20.68	0.10	Bottom	1:1	10	0.953	1.127	1.074	**
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

Note:\*\*Data entry indicate Variability measurement.

### UMTS 1900 HotspotSAR

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.											
1880.0	9400	RMC	20.5	20.17	-0.03	Rear	1:1	10	0.618	1.079	0.667	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	20.5	20.17	0.04	Front	1:1	10	0.474	1.079	0.511	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	20.5	20.17	0.14	Left	1:1	10	0.047	1.079	0.051	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	20.5	20.17	0.10	Right	1:1	10	0.079	1.079	0.085	-
1 852.4	9262	RMC	20.5	20.03	0.08	Bottom	1:1	10	1.05	1.114	1.170	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	20.5	20.17	0.09	Bottom	1:1	10	1.07	1.079	1.155	-
1 907.6	9538	RMC	20.5	20.39	0.06	Bottom	1:1	10	1.21	1.026	<b>1.241</b>	29
1 907.6	9538	RMC	20.5	20.39	0.08	Bottom	1:1	10	1.20	1.026	1.231	**
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram					

Note:\*\*Data entry indicate Variability measurement.



LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.42	-0.04	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.535	1.282	0.686	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.42	0.04	Rear	0	50	0	1:1	10	0.534	1.282	0.685	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.42	-0.18	Front	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.403	1.282	0.517	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.42	0.16	Front	0	50	0	1:1	10	0.381	1.282	0.488	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.42	0.13	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.070	1.282	0.090	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.42	0.09	Left	0	50	0	1:1	10	0.058	1.282	0.074	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.42	-0.10	Right	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.040	1.282	0.051	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.42	-0.04	Right	0	50	0	1:1	10	0.041	1.282	0.053	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.42	0.07	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.783	1.282	1.004	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.42	0.07	Bottom	0	50	0	1:1	10	0.848	1.282	1.087	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.41	0.07	Bottom	0	100	0	1:1	10	0.853	1.285	<b>1.096</b>	30
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE Band 17 Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
710	23790	QPSK	10	25.0	24.04	-0.04	Rear	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.327	1.247	<b>0.408</b>	31
710	23790	QPSK	10	24.0	23.44	0.02	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.267	1.138	0.304	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	25.0	24.04	-0.01	Front	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.209	1.247	0.261	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	24.0	23.44	-0.07	Front	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.180	1.138	0.205	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	25.0	24.04	0.04	Left	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.137	1.247	0.171	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	24.0	23.44	-0.01	Left	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.094	1.138	0.107	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	25.0	24.04	-0.04	Right	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.197	1.247	0.246	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	24.0	23.44	0.01	Right	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.152	1.138	0.173	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	25.0	24.04	-0.12	Bottom	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.184	1.247	0.229	-
710	23790	QPSK	10	24.0	23.44	-0.13	Bottom	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.142	1.138	0.162	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE Band 26 Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune- Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.65	-0.03	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.602	1.216	<b>0.732</b>	32
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.64	-0.14	Rear	1	36	18	1:1	10	0.535	1.219	0.652	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.65	0.02	Front	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.411	1.216	0.500	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.64	-0.04	Front	1	36	18	1:1	10	0.381	1.219	0.464	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.65	-0.05	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.050	1.216	0.061	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.64	0.10	Left	1	36	18	1:1	10	0.049	1.219	0.060	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.65	-0.02	Right	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.252	1.216	0.306	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.64	0.02	Right	1	36	18	1:1	10	0.229	1.219	0.279	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	25.5	24.65	-0.15	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.319	1.216	0.388	-
831.5	26865	QPSK	15	24.5	23.64	-0.10	Bottom	1	36	18	1:1	10	0.300	1.219	0.366	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram									

LTE TDD Band 41 Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune- Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	24.04	-0.15	Rear	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.197	1.112	<b>0.219</b>	33
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	23.02	0.14	Rear	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.145	1.117	0.162	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	24.04	-0.18	Front	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.143	1.112	0.159	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	23.02	0.16	Front	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.108	1.117	0.121	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	24.04	-0.08	Left	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.089	1.112	0.099	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	23.02	0.19	Left	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.067	1.117	0.075	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	24.04	-0.10	Right	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.029	1.112	0.032	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	23.02	0.14	Right	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.022	1.117	0.025	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	24.5	24.04	-0.01	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.193	1.112	0.215	-
2 549.5	40185	QPSK	20	23.5	23.02	-0.05	Bottom	1	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.152	1.117	0.170	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram									

**DTS Hotspot SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)					(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	18.74	-0.19	Rear	ANT1	98.70	10	0.311	0.227	1.062	1.013	0.244	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	18.74	-0.18	Front	ANT1	98.70	10	0.205	0.134	1.062	1.013	0.144	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	18.74	0.19	Left	ANT1	98.70	10	0.101	0.065	1.062	1.013	0.070	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	18.74	-0.05	Top	ANT1	98.70	10	0.413	0.268	1.062	1.013	<b>0.288</b>	34
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	18.63	-0.16	Rear	ANT2	98.70	10	0.272	0.179	1.089	1.013	0.197	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	18.63	0.16	Front	ANT2	98.70	10	0.0391	0.028	1.089	1.013	0.031	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	18.63	0.09	Left	ANT2	98.70	10	0.0929	0.060	1.089	1.013	0.066	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	18.63	-0.14	Top	ANT2	98.70	10	0.214	0.138	1.062	1.013	0.244	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

**5GHz WLAN Hotspot SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)					(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.87	-0.10	Rear	ANT1	93.30	10	0.483	0.181	1.030	1.072	<b>0.200</b>	35
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.87		Front	ANT1	93.30	10	0.400		1.030	1.072		-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.87		Left	ANT1	93.30	10	0.0943		1.030	1.072		-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.87		Top	ANT1	93.30	10	0.337		1.030	1.072		-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.94	-0.10	Rear	ANT2	93.30	10	0.0605	0.014	1.014	1.072	0.015	-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.94		Front	ANT2	93.30	10	0.000308		1.014	1.072		-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.94		Left	ANT2	93.30	10	0.00584		1.014	1.072		-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.94		Top	ANT2	93.30	10	0.0216		1.014	1.072		-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

**DSS Tethering SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(mm)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 480	78	Bluetooth DH5	13.5	12.23	-0.10	Rear	10	0.029	1.340	1.302	0.051	-
2 480	78	Bluetooth DH5	13.5	12.23	-0.19	Front	10	0.021	1.340	1.302	0.037	-
2 480	78	Bluetooth DH5	13.5	12.23	-0.17	Left	10	0.014	1.340	1.302	0.024	-
2 480	78	Bluetooth DH5	13.5	12.23	-0.06	Top	10	0.042	1.340	1.302	<b>0.073</b>	36
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

## 11.4 Phablet SAR Measurement Results

GSM 1900 Phablet SAR													
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Sensor	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	25.0	24.58	0.02	Rear	OFF	1:2.075	11	0.329	1.102	0.363	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	25.0	24.58	-0.06	Front	OFF	1:2.075	7	0.441	1.102	0.486	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	25.0	24.58	0.01	Bottom	OFF	1:2.075	12	0.550	1.102	0.606	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	25.0	24.58	-0.06	Left	N/A	1:2.075	0	0.118	1.102	0.130	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	25.0	24.58	0.14	Right	N/A	1:2.075	0	0.172	1.102	0.190	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	21.5	20.36	-0.11	Rear	ON	1:2.075	0	1.08	1.300	1.404	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	21.5	20.36	0.17	Front	ON	1:2.075	0	0.714	1.300	0.928	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	21.5	20.36	-0.16	Bottom	ON	1:2.075	0	1.21	1.300	<b>1.573</b>	37
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Hand 4.0 W/kg Averaged over 10 gram						

UMTS 1700 Phablet SAR													
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Sensor	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.4	1412	RMC	25.0	23.14	-0.16	Rear	OFF	1:1	11	0.644	1.535	0.989	-
1732.4	1412	RMC	25.0	23.14	-0.11	Front	OFF	1:1	7	0.735	1.535	1.128	-
1732.4	1412	RMC	25.0	23.14	0.08	Bottom	OFF	1:1	12	0.706	1.535	1.084	-
1732.4	1412	RMC	25.0	23.14	0.18	Left	N/A	1:1	0	0.230	1.535	0.353	-
1732.4	1412	RMC	25.0	23.14	0.13	Right	N/A	1:1	0	0.248	1.535	0.381	-
1712.4	1312	RMC	21.2	21.09	0.16	Rear	ON	1:1	0	2.68	1.026	2.750	-
1732.4	1412	RMC	21.2	21.15	0.06	Rear	ON	1:1	0	2.43	1.012	2.459	-
1752.6	1513	RMC	21.2	20.66	0.11	Rear	ON	1:1	0	2.72	1.132	3.079	-
1732.4	1412	RMC	21.2	21.15	0.14	Front	ON	1:1	0	1.54	1.012	1.558	-
1712.4	1312	RMC	21.2	21.09	0.11	Bottom	ON	1:1	0	3.21	1.026	<b>3.293</b>	38
1732.4	1412	RMC	21.2	21.15	0.19	Bottom	ON	1:1	0	3.09	1.012	3.127	-
1752.6	1513	RMC	21.2	20.66	0.19	Bottom	ON	1:1	0	2.68	1.132	3.034	-
1712.4	1312	RMC	21.2	21.09	0.19	Bottom	ON	1:1	0	3.20	1.026	3.283	**
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Hand 4.0 W/kg Averaged over 10 gram						

Note:\*\*Data entry indicate Variability measurement.

UMTS 1900 Phablet SAR													
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit (dB)	Meas. Power (dB)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	Sensor	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.												
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.04	Rear	OFF	1:1	11	0.723	1.072	0.775	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.06	Front	OFF	1:1	7	0.792	1.072	0.849	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.04	Bottom	OFF	1:1	12	0.838	1.072	0.898	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.11	Left	N/A	1:1	0	0.131	1.072	0.140	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.5	23.20	0.13	Right	N/A	1:1	0	0.177	1.072	0.190	-
1 852.4	9262	RMC	20.5	20.04	-0.15	Rear	ON	1:1	0	2.01	1.112	2.235	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	20.5	20.19	0.12	Rear	ON	1:1	0	2.15	1.074	2.309	-
1 907.6	9538	RMC	20.5	20.40	0.12	Rear	ON	1:1	0	2.23	1.023	2.281	39
1880.0	9400	RMC	20.5	20.19	-0.04	Front	ON	1:1	0	1.51	1.074	1.622	-
1 852.4	9262	RMC	20.5	20.04	0.11	Bottom	ON	1:1	0	2.19	1.112	2.435	40
1880.0	9400	RMC	20.5	20.19	0.17	Bottom	ON	1:1	0	2.18	1.074	2.341	-
1 907.6	9538	RMC	20.5	20.40	0.18	Bottom	ON	1:1	0	1.88	1.023	1.923	-
1 907.6	9538	RMC	20.5	20.40	0.17	Rear	ON	1:1	0	2.23	1.023	2.281	**
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Hand 4.0 W/kg Averaged over 10 gram						

Note:\*\*Data entry indicate Variability measurement.

**LTE Band 4 (AWS) Phablet SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	Sensor	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.																
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.0	22.86	-0.15	Rear	OFF	0	1	99	1:1	11	0.868	1.300	1.128	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.0	21.85	0.09	Rear	OFF	1	50	0	1:1	11	0.745	1.303	0.971	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.0	22.86	-0.19	Front	OFF	0	1	99	1:1	7	0.861	1.300	1.119	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.0	21.85	0.15	Front	OFF	1	50	0	1:1	7	0.697	1.303	0.908	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.0	22.86	0.17	Bottom	OFF	0	1	99	1:1	12	1.49	1.300	1.937	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.0	21.85	0.18	Bottom	OFF	1	50	0	1:1	12	1.24	1.303	1.616	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.0	22.86	-0.16	Left	N/A	0	1	99	1:1	0	0.102	1.300	0.133	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.0	21.85	0.17	Left	N/A	1	50	0	1:1	0	0.102	1.303	0.133	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.0	22.86	0.19	Right	N/A	0	1	99	1:1	0	0.172	1.300	0.224	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.0	21.85	-0.15	Right	N/A	1	50	0	1:1	0	0.091	1.303	0.119	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.49	-0.12	Rear	ON	0	1	0	1:1	0	1.49	1.262	1.880	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.43	0.15	Rear	ON	0	50	0	1:1	0	1.34	1.279	1.714	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.49	-0.13	Front	ON	0	1	0	1:1	0	1.88	1.262	2.373	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.43	0.12	Front	ON	0	50	0	1:1	0	1.67	1.279	2.136	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.42	0.13	Front	ON	0	100	0	1:1	0	1.67	1.282	2.141	
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.49	0.07	Bottom	ON	0	1	0	1:1	0	2.26	1.262	2.852	
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.43	0.10	Bottom	ON	0	50	0	1:1	0	2.36	1.279	3.018	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	21.5	20.42	0.01	Bottom	ON	0	100	0	1:1	0	2.40	1.282	<b>3.077</b>	41
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Hand 4.0 W/kg Averaged over 10 gram									

**5GHz WLAN Phablet SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Data Rate (Mbps)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Area Scan Peak SAR (W/kg)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty)	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.																
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.97	0.10	Rear	ANT1	93.30	0	6.33	0.647	1.007	1.072	0.698	-
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.97	0.01	Front	ANT1	93.30	0	7.47	0.665	1.007	1.072	0.718	-
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.97	-0.12	Left	ANT1	93.30	0	0.626	0.084	1.007	1.072	0.091	-
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.97	-0.13	Top	ANT1	93.30	0	9.55	0.740	1.007	1.072	0.799	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.80	-0.10	Rear	ANT2	93.30	0	10.9	<b>1.350</b>	1.047	1.072	<b>1.515</b>	42
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.80	-0.07	Front	ANT2	93.30	0	2.41	0.281	1.047	1.072	0.315	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.80	-0.16	Left	ANT2	93.30	0	0.604	0.087	1.047	1.072	0.098	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.80	-0.12	Top	ANT2	93.30	0	2.78	0.249	1.047	1.072	0.279	-
5 600	120	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.89	-0.19	Rear	ANT1	93.30	0	4.76	0.455	1.026	1.072	0.500	-
5 600	120	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.89	-0.10	Front	ANT1	93.30	0	6.88	0.689	1.026	1.072	0.758	-
5 600	120	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.89	0.14	Left	ANT1	93.30	0	2.29	0.265	1.026	1.072	0.291	-
5 600	120	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.89	-0.13	Top	ANT1	93.30	0	4.24	0.496	1.026	1.072	0.546	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.88	-0.19	Rear	ANT2	93.30	0	12.5	1.270	1.028	1.072	1.400	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.88	-0.11	Front	ANT2	93.30	0	4.43	0.503	1.028	1.072	0.554	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.88	0.01	Left	ANT2	93.30	0	0.164	0.014	1.028	1.072	0.015	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	17.0	16.88	-0.12	Top	ANT2	93.30	0	1.72	0.167	1.028	1.072	0.184	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 10 gram									

**5GHz WLAN MIMO Phablet SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Data Rate (Mbps)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Area Scan Peak SAR (W/kg)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty)	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.																
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.89	-0.05	Rear	MIMO	93.30	0	14.2	1.56	1.026	1.072	<b>1.716</b>	43
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.89	0.16	Front	MIMO	93.30	0	6.13	0.833	1.026	1.072	0.916	-
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.89		Left	MIMO	93.30	0	5.07		1.026	1.072		
5 300	60	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.89		Top	MIMO	93.30	0	5.91		1.026	1.072		-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.82	0.17	Rear	MIMO	93.30	0	9.94	0.749	1.042	1.072	0.837	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.82	0.17	Front	MIMO	93.30	0	8.21	0.455	1.042	1.072	0.508	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.82		Left	MIMO	93.30	0	5.32		1.042	1.072		
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	20.0	19.82		Top	MIMO	93.30	0	6.68		1.042	1.072		-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 10 gram									

## 11.4 SAR Test Notes

### General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, FCC KDB Procedure.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, no additional SAR evaluation using a headset cable were required.
8. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is  $>160$  mm and  $< 200$  mm. When hotspot mode applies, extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (with tolerance) is 1 g SAR  $> 1.2$  W/kg.
9. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR measurement were performed when the measured SAR results for all frequency bands were less than 0.8 W/kg. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis information.
10. This device utilizes power reduction for some wireless mode and technologies, as outlined in sec. 2.3 and sec.9. The maximum output power allowed for each transmitter and exposure condition was evaluated for SAR compliance based on expected use conditions and simultaneous scenarios.
11. During SAR testing for the Hotspot conditions per KDB 941225 D06v02, the actual portable hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WiFi) was not activated.
12. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds below.

### GSM/GPRS Test Notes:

1. This EUT'S GSM and GPRS device class is B.
2. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
3. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB 941225 D01v03r01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power including tolerance was evaluated for SAR.
4. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is 1/2 dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
5. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.



**UMTS Notes:**

1. The 12.2 kbps RMC mode is the primary mode per KDB 941225 D01v03r01.
2. UMTS mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and Adjusted SAR value was less than 1.2 W/kg.
3. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the channel highest output power channel was used.
4. UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

**LTE Notes:**

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Consideration for LTE Devices in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.
2. According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05:  
When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, testing of the 100%RB allocation and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the 1RB, 50%RB and 100%RB allocation with highest output power for that channel.  
Only one channel, and as reported SAR values for 1RB allocation and 50%RB allocation were less than 1.45W/Kg only the highest power RB offset for each allocation was required.
3. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results.
4. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.
5. TDD LTE was tested using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL subframes and 2S subframes using extended cyclic prefix only and special subframe configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Sec. 4, the duty factor using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633(cf=1.58).
6. SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:  
Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is  $>0.8$  W/kg, testing for other Channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel. Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are  $>0.8$  W/kg, testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation  $<1.45$  W/kg. Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is  $<1.45$  W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that a QPSK. Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is  $<1.45$  W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.
7. When LTE power reduction is applied, LTE MPR =0.

**WLAN Notes:**

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. For initial test position, the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used. When reported SAR for the initial test position is  $\leq 0.4$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 1.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR results is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 2.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR or all test position are measured.
2. Per KDB 2482227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 2.4 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR.
3. Per KDB 2482227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 5 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission mode were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ration of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and less than 3.0 W/kg for 10 g SAR.
4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was  $\leq 1.20$  W/kg or all test channels were measured.
5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rated, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated WLAN test reports.
6. Per KDB 2482227 D01v02r02, SAR for MIMO was evaluated by following the simultaneous SAR provisions from KDB Publication 447498D01v06 by either evaluating the sum of the 1g SAR values of each antenna transmitting independently or making a SAR measurement with both antennas transmitting simultaneously.

**Bluetooth Notes:**

1. Bluetooth SAR was measured with the device connected to a call box with hopping disabled with DH5 operation and Tx Tests mode type. Per October 2016 TCBC Workshop Notes, the reported SAR was scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Please see sec.9.5 for the time-domain plot and calculation for duty factor of the device.
2. Head and Bluetooth tethering SAR were evaluated for BT BR tethering applications.

## 12. SIMULTANEOUS SAR ANALYSIS

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore, simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of 1g SAR and 10g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific physical test configuration is  $\leq 1.6\text{W/kg}$  for 1g SAR and  $\leq 4\text{W/kg}$  for 10g SAR. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR exclusion according to the sum of 1g or 10g SAR.

### 12.1 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to ear)							
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 1900	0.087	0.235	0.195	0.322	0.282	0.517
	UMTS 850	0.265	0.235	0.195	0.500	0.460	0.695
	UMTS 1700	0.147	0.235	0.195	0.382	0.342	0.577
	UMTS 1900	0.140	0.235	0.195	0.375	0.335	0.570
	LTE Band 4	0.151	0.235	0.195	0.386	0.346	0.581
	LTE Band 17	0.162	0.235	0.195	0.397	0.357	0.592
	LTE Band 26	0.204	0.235	0.195	0.439	0.399	0.634
	LTE Band 41	0.037	0.235	0.195	0.272	0.232	0.467

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to ear)							
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 1900	0.087	0.655	0.641	0.742	0.728	1.383
	UMTS 850	0.265	0.655	0.641	0.920	0.906	<b>1.561</b>
	UMTS 1700	0.147	0.655	0.641	0.802	0.788	1.443
	UMTS 1900	0.140	0.655	0.641	0.795	0.781	1.436
	LTE Band 4	0.151	0.655	0.641	0.806	0.792	1.447
	LTE Band 17	0.162	0.655	0.641	0.817	0.803	1.458
	LTE Band 26	0.204	0.655	0.641	0.859	0.845	1.500
	LTE Band 41	0.037	0.655	0.641	0.692	0.678	1.333

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 and 5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 (Held to ear)					
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 1900	0.087	0.235	0.641	0.963
	UMTS 850	0.265	0.235	0.641	1.141
	UMTS 1700	0.147	0.235	0.641	1.023
	UMTS 1900	0.140	0.235	0.641	1.016
	LTE Band 4	0.151	0.235	0.641	1.027
	LTE Band 17	0.162	0.235	0.641	1.038
	LTE Band 26	0.204	0.235	0.641	1.080
	LTE Band 41	0.037	0.235	0.641	0.913

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth				
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 1900	0.087	0.270	0.357
	UMTS 850	0.265	0.270	0.535
	UMTS 1700	0.147	0.270	0.417
	UMTS 1900	0.140	0.270	0.410
	LTE Band 4	0.151	0.270	0.421
	LTE Band 17	0.162	0.270	0.432
	LTE Band 26	0.204	0.270	0.474
	LTE Band 41	0.037	0.270	0.307

## 12.2 Body-Worn SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN							
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Body-worn (15 mm)	GSM 1900	0.422	0.044	0.038	0.466	0.460	0.504
	UMTS 850	0.399	0.044	0.038	0.443	0.437	0.481
	UMTS 1700	0.934	0.044	0.038	0.978	0.972	1.016
	UMTS 1900	0.645	0.044	0.038	0.689	0.683	0.727
	LTE Band 4	0.768	0.044	0.038	0.812	0.806	0.850
	LTE Band 17	0.279	0.044	0.038	0.323	0.317	0.361
	LTE Band 26	0.314	0.044	0.038	0.358	0.352	0.396
	LTE Band 41	0.108	0.044	0.038	0.152	0.146	0.190

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN							
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Body-worn (15 mm)	GSM 1900	0.422	0.203	0.112	0.625	0.534	0.737
	UMTS 850	0.399	0.203	0.112	0.602	0.511	0.714
	UMTS 1700	0.934	0.203	0.112	1.137	1.046	<b>1.249</b>
	UMTS 1900	0.645	0.203	0.112	0.848	0.757	0.960
	LTE Band 4	0.768	0.203	0.112	0.971	0.880	1.083
	LTE Band 17	0.279	0.203	0.112	0.482	0.391	0.594
	LTE Band 26	0.314	0.203	0.112	0.517	0.426	0.629
	LTE Band 41	0.108	0.203	0.112	0.311	0.220	0.423

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 and 5 GHz WLAN ANT 2						
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Body-worn	15	GSM 1900	0.422	0.044	0.112	0.578
		UMTS 850	0.399	0.044	0.112	0.555
		UMTS 1700	0.934	0.044	0.112	1.09
		UMTS 1900	0.645	0.044	0.112	0.801
		LTE Band 4	0.768	0.044	0.112	0.924
		LTE Band 17	0.279	0.044	0.112	0.435
		LTE Band 26	0.314	0.044	0.112	0.470
		LTE Band 41	0.108	0.044	0.112	0.264

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with Bluetooth					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Body-worn	15	GSM 1900	0.422	0.015	0.437
		UMTS 850	0.399	0.015	0.414
		UMTS 1700	0.934	0.015	0.949
		UMTS 1900	0.645	0.015	0.660
		LTE Band 4	0.768	0.015	0.783
		LTE Band 17	0.279	0.015	0.294
		LTE Band 26	0.314	0.015	0.329
		LTE Band 41	0.108	0.015	0.123

### 12.3 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN									
Exposure condition	Distance	Band		WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	∑ 1-g SAR	∑ 1-g SAR	∑ 1-g SAR
				(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
	(mm)			1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	10	GSM1 900	Rear	0.390	0.244	0.197	0.634	0.587	0.831
			Front	0.267	0.144	0.031	0.411	0.298	0.442
			Left	0.057	0.070	0.066	0.127	0.123	0.193
			Right	0.075			0.075	0.075	0.075
			Top		0.288	0.244	0.288	0.244	0.532
			Bottom	0.637			0.637	0.637	0.637
		UMTS 850	Rear	0.882	0.244	0.197	1.126	1.079	1.323
			Front	0.595	0.144	0.031	0.739	0.626	0.770
			Left	0.077	0.070	0.066	0.147	0.143	0.213
			Right	0.374			0.374	0.374	0.374
			Top		0.288	0.244	0.288	0.244	0.532
			Bottom	0.515			0.515	0.515	0.515
		UMTS 1700	Rear	0.731	0.244	0.197	0.975	0.928	1.172
			Front	0.426	0.144	0.031	0.570	0.457	0.601
			Left	0.124	0.070	0.066	0.194	0.190	0.260
			Right	0.136			0.136	0.136	0.136
			Top		0.288	0.244	0.288	0.244	0.532
			Bottom	1.082			1.082	1.082	1.082
		UMTS 1900	Rear	0.667	0.244	0.197	0.911	0.864	1.108
			Front	0.511	0.144	0.031	0.655	0.542	0.686
			Left	0.051	0.070	0.066	0.121	0.117	0.187
			Right	0.085			0.085	0.085	0.085
			Top		0.288	0.244	0.288	0.244	0.532
			Bottom	1.241			1.241	1.241	1.241
		LTE Band 4	Rear	0.686	0.244	0.197	0.930	0.883	1.127
			Front	0.517	0.144	0.031	0.661	0.548	0.692
			Left	0.090	0.070	0.066	0.160	0.156	0.226
			Right	0.051			0.051	0.051	0.051
			Top		0.288	0.244	0.288	0.244	0.532
			Bottom	1.096			1.096	1.096	1.096
		LTE Band 17	Rear	0.408	0.244	0.197	0.652	0.605	0.849
			Front	0.261	0.144	0.031	0.405	0.292	0.436
			Left	0.171	0.070	0.066	0.241	0.237	0.307
			Right	0.246			0.246	0.246	0.246
			Top		0.288	0.244	0.288	0.244	0.532
			Bottom	0.229			0.229	0.229	0.229
		LTE Band 26	Rear	0.732	0.244	0.197	0.976	0.929	1.173
			Front	0.500	0.144	0.031	0.644	0.531	0.675
			Left	0.061	0.070	0.066	0.131	0.127	0.197
			Right	0.306			0.306	0.306	0.306
			Top		0.288	0.244	0.288	0.244	0.532
			Bottom	0.388			0.388	0.388	0.388
		LTE Band 41	Rear	0.219	0.244	0.197	0.463	0.416	0.660
			Front	0.159	0.144	0.031	0.303	0.190	0.334
			Left	0.099	0.070	0.066	0.169	0.165	0.235
			Right	0.032			0.032	0.032	0.032
			Top		0.288	0.244	0.288	0.244	0.532
			Bottom	0.215			0.215	0.215	0.215

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN							
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot (10 mm)	GSM 1900	0.637	0.200	0.015	0.837	0.652	0.852
	UMTS 850	0.882	0.200	0.015	1.082	0.897	1.097
	UMTS 1700	1.082	0.200	0.015	1.282	1.097	1.297
	UMTS 1900	1.241	0.200	0.015	1.441	1.256	1.456
	LTE Band 4	1.096	0.200	0.015	1.296	1.111	1.311
	LTE Band 17	0.408	0.200	0.015	0.608	0.423	0.623
	LTE Band 26	0.732	0.200	0.015	0.932	0.747	0.947
	LTE Band 41	0.219	0.200	0.015	0.419	0.234	0.434

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 and 5 GHz WLAN ANT 2						
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Hotspot	10	GSM 1900	0.637	0.288	0.015	0.940
		UMTS 850	0.882	0.288	0.015	1.185
		UMTS 1700	1.082	0.288	0.015	1.385
		UMTS 1900	1.241	0.288	0.015	<b>1.544</b>
		LTE Band 4	1.096	0.288	0.015	1.399
		LTE Band 17	0.408	0.288	0.015	0.711
		LTE Band 26	0.732	0.288	0.015	1.035
		LTE Band 41	0.219	0.288	0.015	0.522

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with Bluetooth					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Hotspot	10	GSM 1900	0.637	0.073	0.710
		UMTS 850	0.882	0.073	0.955
		UMTS 1700	1.082	0.073	1.155
		UMTS 1900	1.241	0.073	1.314
		LTE Band 4	1.096	0.073	1.169
		LTE Band 17	0.408	0.073	0.481
		LTE Band 26	0.732	0.073	0.805
		LTE Band 41	0.219	0.073	0.292

## 12.4 Phablet SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.

(-) for WWAN SAR for test Positions that were not required to be evaluated for WWAN SAR Per FCC KDB941225 D06v02r01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5cm from edge are not required to be evaluated

(\*) for WLAN SAR for test Positions that were not required to be evaluated for WLAN SAR Per FCC 248227D01v02r02, the worst case WLAN SAR result was used for simultaneous transmission analysis. Per KDB Publication 648474 D04 Hand SAR, Phablet SAR tests were not required if wireless router 1g SAR(scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance) < 1.2 W/kg.

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Phablet SAR										
Exposure condition	Distance	Band		WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 10-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 10-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 10-g SAR	SPLSR
				(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	
	(mm)			1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3	(Yes/No)
Phablet SAR	0	GSM 1900	Rear	1.404	0.698	1.515	2.102	2.919	3.617	No
			Front	0.928	0.758	0.554	1.686	1.482	2.240	No
			Left	0.130	0.291	0.098	0.421	0.228	0.519	No
			Right	0.190	-	-	0.190	0.190	0.190	No
			Top	-	0.799	0.279	0.799	0.279	1.078	No
			Bottom	1.573	-	-	1.573	1.573	1.573	No
		UMTS 1700	Rear	3.079	0.698	1.515	3.777	See Table below	See Table below	See Table below
			Front	1.558	0.758	0.554	2.316	2.112	2.870	No
			Left	0.353	0.291	0.098	0.644	0.451	0.742	No
			Right	0.381	-	-	0.381	0.381	0.381	No
			Top	-	0.799	0.279	0.799	0.279	1.078	No
			Bottom	3.293	-	-	3.293	3.293	3.293	No
		UMTS 1900	Rear	2.309	0.698	1.515	3.007	3.824	See Table below	See Table below
			Front	1.622	0.758	0.554	2.380	2.176	2.934	No
			Left	0.140	0.291	0.098	0.431	0.238	0.529	No
			Right	0.190	-	-	0.190	0.190	0.190	No
			Top	-	0.799	0.279	0.799	0.279	1.078	No
			Bottom	2.435	-	-	2.435	2.435	2.435	No
		LTE 4	Rear	1.880	0.698	1.515	2.578	3.395	See Table below	See Table below
			Front	2.373	0.758	0.554	3.131	2.927	<b>3.685</b>	No
			Left	0.133	0.291	0.098	0.424	0.231	0.522	No
			Right	0.224	-	-	0.224	0.224	0.224	No
			Top	-	0.799	0.279	0.799	0.279	1.078	No
			Bottom	3.077	-	-	3.077	3.077	3.077	No



Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Phablet SAR							
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\sum$ 10-g SAR	SPLSR (Yes/No)	
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		
			1	2	1+3		
Phablet SAR	0	UMTS 1700	Rear	3.079	1.515	See below Table	Yes
			Front	1.558	0.554	2.112	No
			Left	0.353	0.098	0.451	No
			Right	0.381		0.381	No
			Top		0.279	0.279	No
			Bottom	3.293		3.293	No

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Phablet SAR							
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN MIMO	$\sum$ 10-g SAR	SPLSR (Yes/No)	
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		
			1	2	1+2		
Phablet SAR	0	UMTS 1700	Rear	3.079	1.716	See below Table	Yes
			Front	1.558	0.916	2.474	No
			Left	0.353	1.716*	2.069	No
			Right	0.381		0.381	No
			Top		1.716*	1.716	No
			Bottom	3.293		3.293	No
		UMTS 1900	Rear	2.309	1.716	See below Table	Yes
			Front	1.622	0.916	2.538	No
			Left	0.140	1.716*	1.856	No
			Right	0.190		0.190	No
			Top		1.716*	1.716	No
			Bottom	2.435		2.435	No
		LTE 4	Rear	1.880	1.716	3.596	No
			Front	2.373	0.916	3.289	No
			Left	0.133	1.716*	1.849	No
			Right	0.224		0.224	No
			Top		1.716*	1.716	No
			Bottom	3.077		3.077	No

## 12.5 SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 General RF Exposure Guidance introduces a new formula for calculating the SAR a Peak Location Separation Ratio(SPLSR) between pairs of simultaneously transmitting antennas:

$$SPLSR = (SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / R_i$$

Where:

$SAR_1$  is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the first of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in a specific test operating mode and exposure condition

$SAR_2$  is the highest measured of estimated SAR for the second of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in the same test operating mode and exposure condition as the first

$R_i$  is the separation distance between the pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, When the SAR is measured, for both antennas in the pair, it is determined by the actual x, y and z coordinates in the 1-g SAR for each SAR peak location, based on the extrapolated and interpolated result in the zoom scan measurement, using the formula of  $[(X_1 - X_2)^2 + (Y_1 - Y_2)^2 + (Z_1 - Z_2)^2]$

In order for a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas with the sum 1-g of SAR > 1.6 W/kg and with the sum 10-g of SAR > 4W/Kg to qualify for exemption from Simultaneous Transmission SAR measurements, it has to satisfy the condition of:

$$(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / R_i \leq 0.04 \text{ for 1g SAR and } (SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / R_i \leq 0.1 \text{ for 10g SAR}$$

Per Sec. 12, below simultaneous transmission summations need to be calculated SPLSR.

### 12.5.1 Phablet Rear SPLSR Evaluation

Peak SAR Locations for Phablet Rear Side

Mode/Band	X[m]	Y[m]
UMTS 1700	0.0895	-0.003
UMTS 1900	0.085	-0.006
5GHz WLAN MIMO	-0.063	0.011
5GHz WLAN Ant 2	-0.068	0.011

Pablet Rear side SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculations

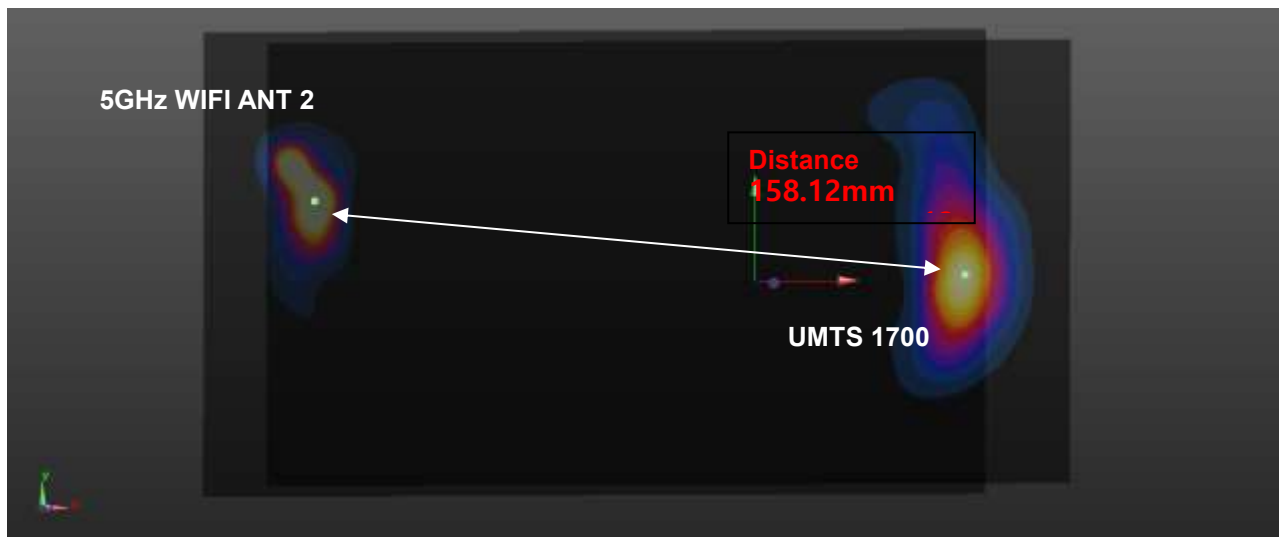
Figure No	Worst case SAR 10g W/kg		Sum SAR	Distance [mm]	SPLSR $\leq 0.1$
	UMTS 1700	5GHz WLAN Ant 2			
1	3.079	1.515	4.594	158.121	0.06

Figure No	Worst case SAR 10g W/kg		Sum SAR	Distance [mm]	SPLSR $\leq 0.1$
	UMTS 1700	5GHz WLAN MIMO			
2	3.079	1.716	4.795	153.1413	0.07

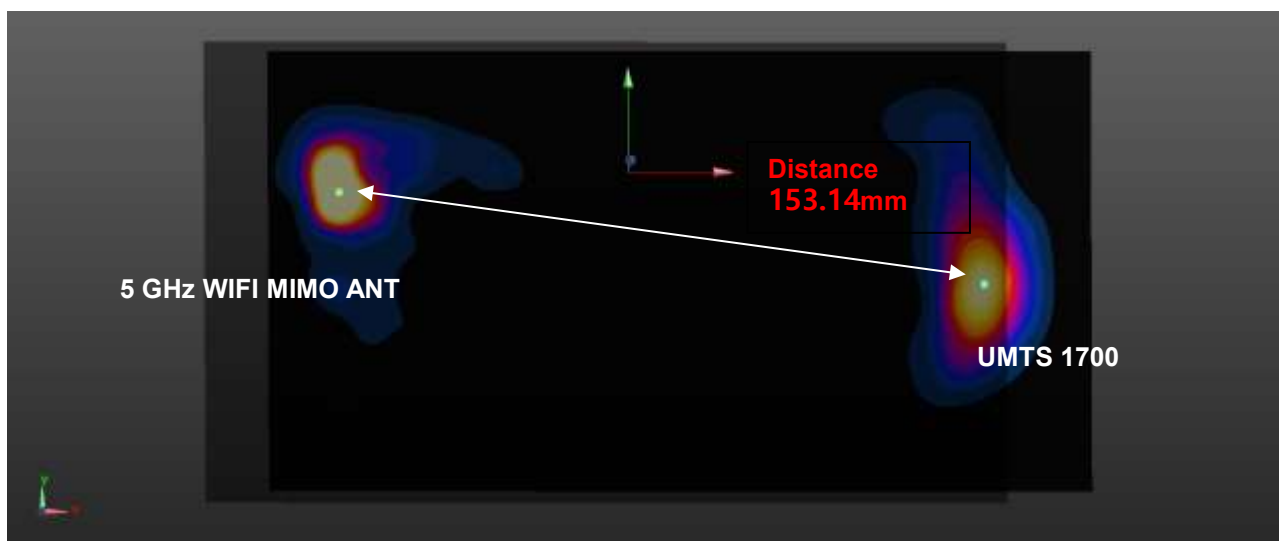
Figure No	Worst case SAR 10g W/kg		Sum SAR	Distance [mm]	SPLSR $\leq 0.1$
	UMTS 1900	5GHz WLAN MIMO			
3	2.309	1.716	4.025	148.9732	0.05

### 12.5.2 SAR to Peak Location Ratio (SPLSR) Figures

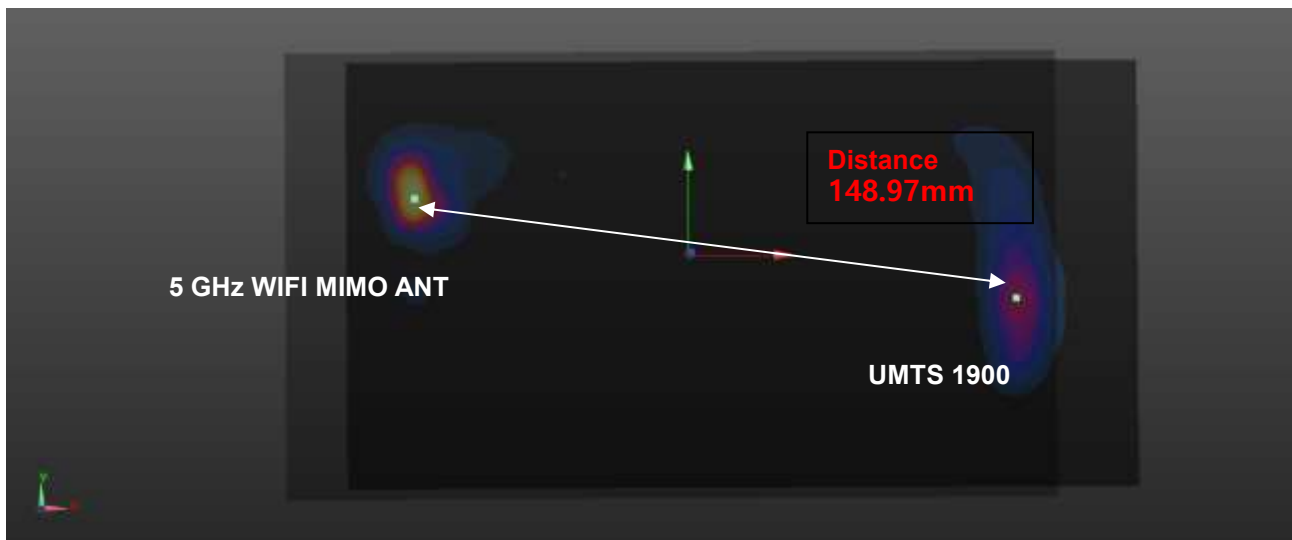
#### UMTS 1700 & 5GHz WiFi (Antenna 2) – Figure 1



#### UMTS 1700 & 5GHz WiFi (MIMO) – Figure 2



### UMTS 1900& 5GHz WiFi (MIMO) – Figure 3



### 12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit. And therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013.

### 13. SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY AND UNCERTAINTY

In accordance with KDB procedure 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg for 1g SAR or < 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured 1g SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg or 10g SAR  $\geq 2.0$ W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.45$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $\geq 3.625$  W/kg for 10g SAR (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $\geq 3.75$  W/kg for 10g SAR and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

#### Body SAR measurement variability Results

Frequency		Mode/Band	Configuration	Measured SAR	Repeated SAR	SAR Ratio
MHz	Channel			(W/kg)	(W/kg)	
1 752.6	1513	UMTS 1700	Bottom	0.960	0.953	1.01
1 907.6	9538	UMTS 1900	Bottom	1.21	1.20	1.01

#### Phablet SAR measurement variability Results

Frequency		Mode/Band	Configuration	Measured SAR	Repeated SAR	SAR Ratio
MHz	Channel			(W/kg)	(W/kg)	
1 712.4	1312	UMTS 1700	Bottom	3.21	3.20	1.00
1 907.6	9538	UMTS 1900	Rear	2.23	2.23	1.00

## 14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/Kg for 1g SAR was <3.75 for 10g SAR and for all frequency bands. Therefore,per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04,the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE1528-2013 was not required.

## 15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT

Manufacturer	Type / Model	S/N	Calib. Date	Calib.Interval	Calib.Due
SPEAG	SAM Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	Triple Modular Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
HP	SAR System Control PC	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F12/5K9GA1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F13/5R4XF1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F17/59CHA1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F12/5K9GA1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F13/5R4XF1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F17/59CHA1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	S-1206 0513	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	SE UKS 030 AA	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	010963	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	869	09/19/2018	Annual	09/19/2019
SPEAG	DAE4	648	05/25/2018	Annual	05/25/2019
SPEAG	DAE3	466	08/22/2018	Annual	08/22/2019
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3903	09/24/2018	Annual	09/24/2019
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3863	04/25/2018	Annual	04/25/2019
SPEAG	E-Field Probe ES3DV3	3076	07/26/2018	Annual	07/26/2019
SPEAG	Dipole D750V3	1014	08/14/2018	Annual	08/14/2019
SPEAG	Dipole D835V2	4d165	09/18/2018	Annual	09/18/2019
SPEAG	Dipole D1800V2	2d006	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018
SPEAG	Dipole D1900V2	5d061	03/15/2018	Annual	03/15/2019
SPEAG	Dipole D2450V2	965	02/16/2018	Annual	02/16/2019
SPEAG	Dipole D2600V2	1106	12/15/2017	Annual	12/15/2018
SPEAG	Dipole D5GHzV2	1107	12/14/2017	Annual	12/14/2018
Agilent	Power Meter E4419B	MY40511244	04/25/2018	Annual	04/25/2019
Agilent	Power Meter E4419B	MY40511243	03/30/2018	Annual	03/30/2019
Agilent	Power Sensor 8481A	SG1091286	10/11/2018	Annual	10/11/2019
Agilent	Power Sensor 8481A	MY41090873	10/11/2018	Annual	10/11/2019
SPEAG	DAKS 3.5	1038	05/29/2018	Annual	05/29/2019
SPEAG	VNA-R140	0141013	05/29/2018	Annual	05/29/2019
Agilent	Base Station E5515C	GB44400269	02/02/2018	Annual	02/02/2019
HP	Signal Generator E4433B	US40052109	03/06/2018	Annual	03/06/2019
HP	11636B/Power Divider	58698	03/06/2018	Annual	03/06/2019
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331939309	02/06/2018	Annual	02/06/2019
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331915309	02/06/2018	Annual	02/06/2019
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40332651310	02/06/2018	Annual	02/06/2019
EMPOWER	RF Power Amplifier	1084	06/11/2018	Annual	06/11/2019
MICRO LAB	LP Filter / LA-15N	10453	10/11/2018	Annual	10/11/2019
MICRO LAB	LP Filter / LA-30N	-	10/11/2018	Annual	10/11/2019

Manufacturer	Type / Model	S/N	Calib. Date	Calib.Interval	Calib.Due
Apitech	Attenuator (3dB) 18B-03	1	06/07/2018	Annual	06/07/2019
Agilent	Attenuator (20dB) 33340C	13311	05/10/2018	Annual	05/10/2019
HP	Dielectric Probe Kit 85070C	00721521	N/A	N/A	N/A
Agilent	Directional Bridge	3140A03878	06/11/2018	Annual	06/11/2019
Agilent	MXA Signal Analyzer N9020A	MY50510407	10/31/2018	Annual	10/31/2019
HP	Dual Directional Coupler	16072	10/11/2018	Annual	10/11/2019
Anritsu	Radio Communication Tester MT8820C	6200628628	07/19/2018	Annual	07/19/2019
Anritsu	Radio Communication Tester MT8821C	6201502997	08/13/2018	Annual	08/13/2019
R&S	Bluetooth CBT	100272	03/06/2018	Annual	03/06/2019

1. The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by the waveguide technique procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by HCT Lab. before each test. The brain/body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain/body-equivalent material.



## 16. CONCLUSION

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the ANSI/IEEE C95.1 - 2005.

These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests.

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

## 17. REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio frequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 - 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 300kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C 95.1 - 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3 - 2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body from Wireless Communications Devices
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 120-124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Head Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computer mathematic, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices – Human models, instrumentation and procedures – Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), July. 2016..

[21] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices – Human models, instrumentation, and procedures – Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz) Mar. 2010.

[22] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radio Communication Apparatus (All Frequency Band) Issue 5, March 2015.

[23] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[24] FCC SAR Test procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Device KDB 941225 D01.

[25] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 transmitters, KDB 248227 D01v02r02

[26] SAR Evaluation of Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas KDB 648474 D03, D04.

[27] SAR Evaluation for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet computers KDB 616217 D04.

[28] SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100 MHz – 6 GHz, KDB 865664 D01, D02.

[29] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR procedures for Dongles, KDB 447498 D01, D02.

## Attachment 1.– SAR Test Plots

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.8°C  
 Test Date: 11/07/2018  
 Plot No.: 1

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

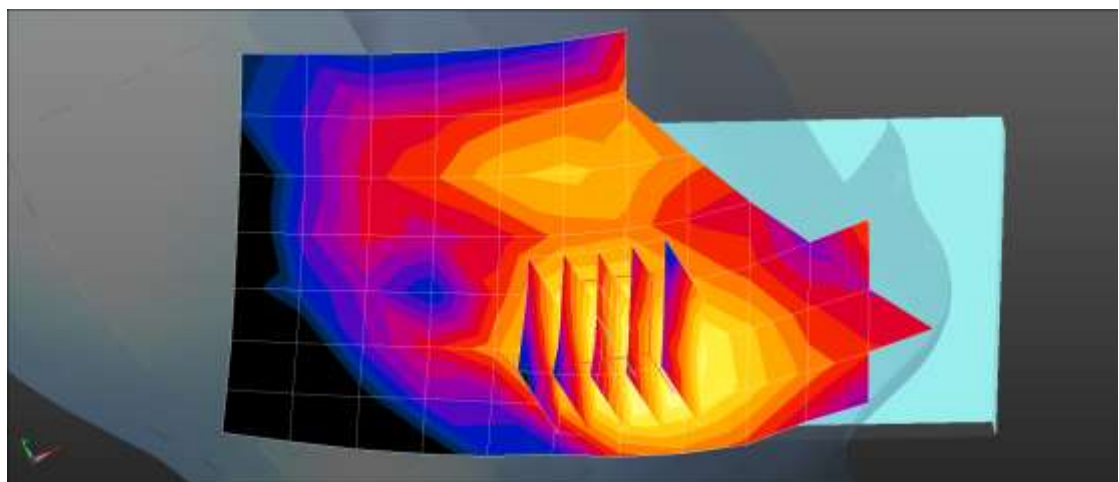
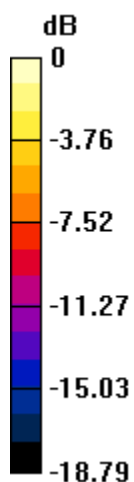
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.385$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.903$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(5.14, 5.14, 5.14); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/GSM1900 Head Left Touch 661ch/Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0656 W/kg

**SM-A920N/GSM1900 Head Left Touch 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 1.794 V/m; Power Drift =0.19 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0900 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.061 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.037 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0677 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0677 W/kg = -11.69 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.7°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.9°C  
 Test Date: 11/07/2018  
 Plot No.: 2

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

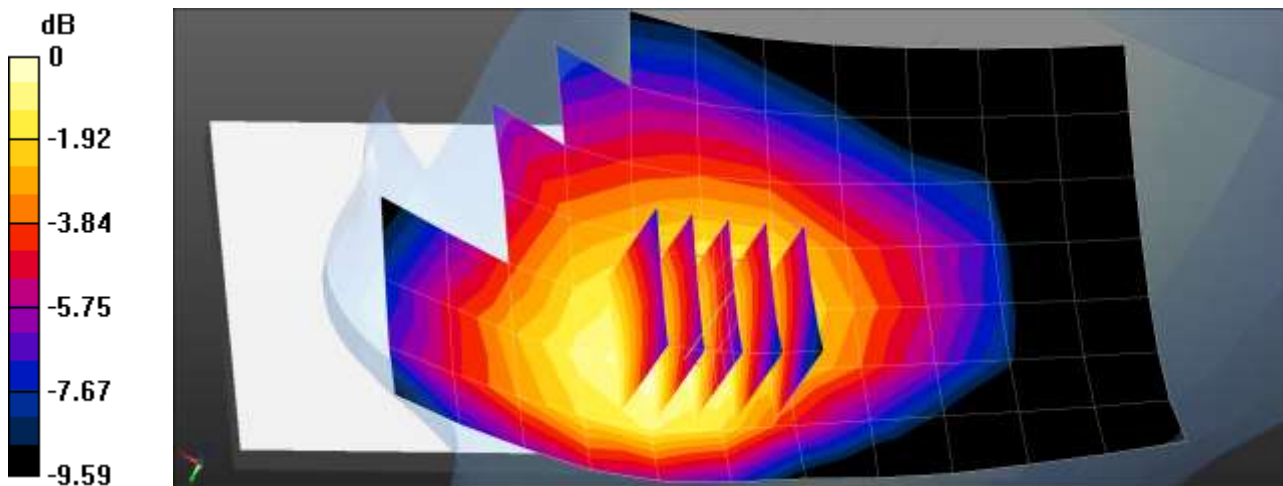
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.911 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.177$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10.25, 10.25, 10.25); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA 850 Head Right Touch 4183ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.248 W/kg

**SM-A920N/WCDMA 850 Head Right Touch 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 7.542 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.284 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.216 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.165 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.256 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 0.256 \text{ W/kg} = -5.92 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.8°C  
 Test Date: 11/07/2018  
 Plot No.: 3

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

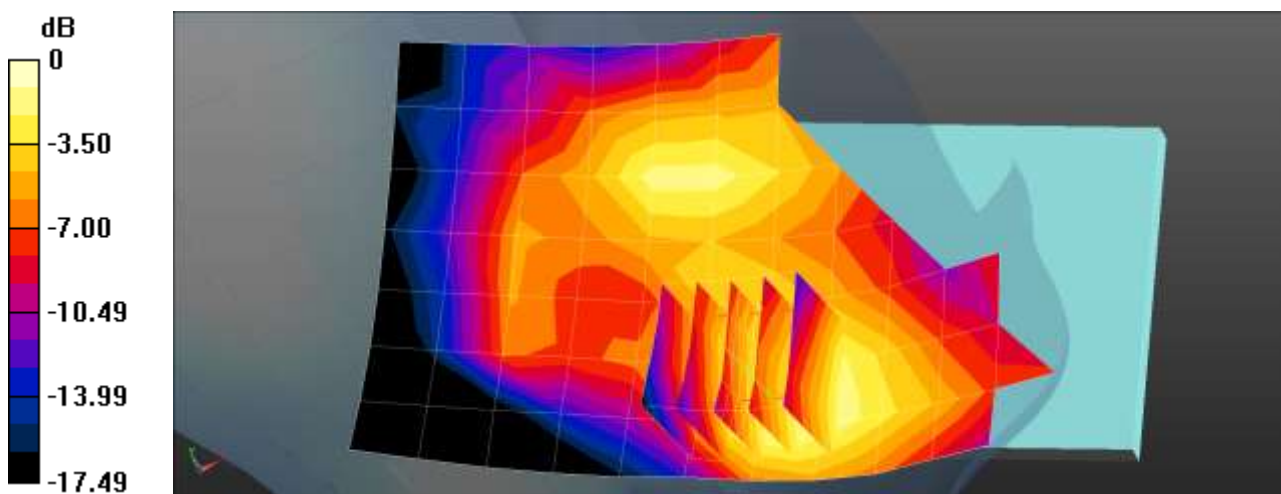
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA IV (0); Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.4$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.338$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.088$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(5.33, 5.33, 5.33); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band 4 Head Left Touch 1412ch/Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0998 W/kg

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band 4 Head Left Touch 1412ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 3.503 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.136 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.096 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.065 W/kg.**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.109 W/kg



0 dB = 0.109 W/kg = -9.63 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.8°C  
 Test Date: 11/07/2018  
 Plot No.: 4

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

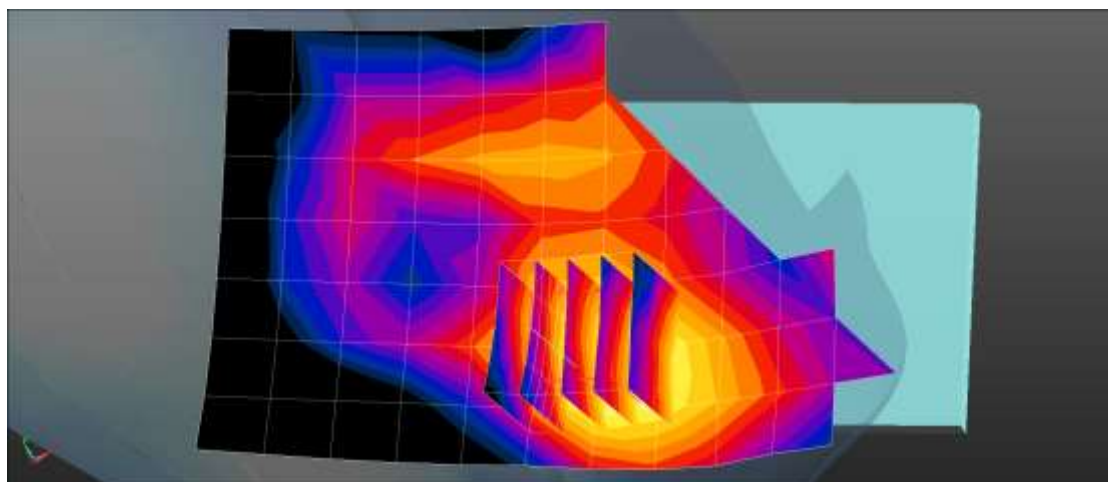
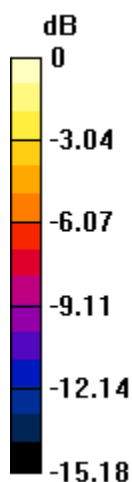
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.385$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.903$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(5.14, 5.14, 5.14); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band 2 Head Left Touch 9400ch/Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.141 W/kg

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band 2 Head Left Touch 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 3.771 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.198 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.131 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.081 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.151 W/kg



0 dB = 0.151 W/kg = -8.21 dBW/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.8°C  
 Test Date: 11/07/2018  
 Plot No.: 5

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.339$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.088$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(5.33, 5.33, 5.33); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 4 Head Right Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20175ch/Area Scan (8x12x1):**

Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.131 W/kg

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 4 Head Right Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan**

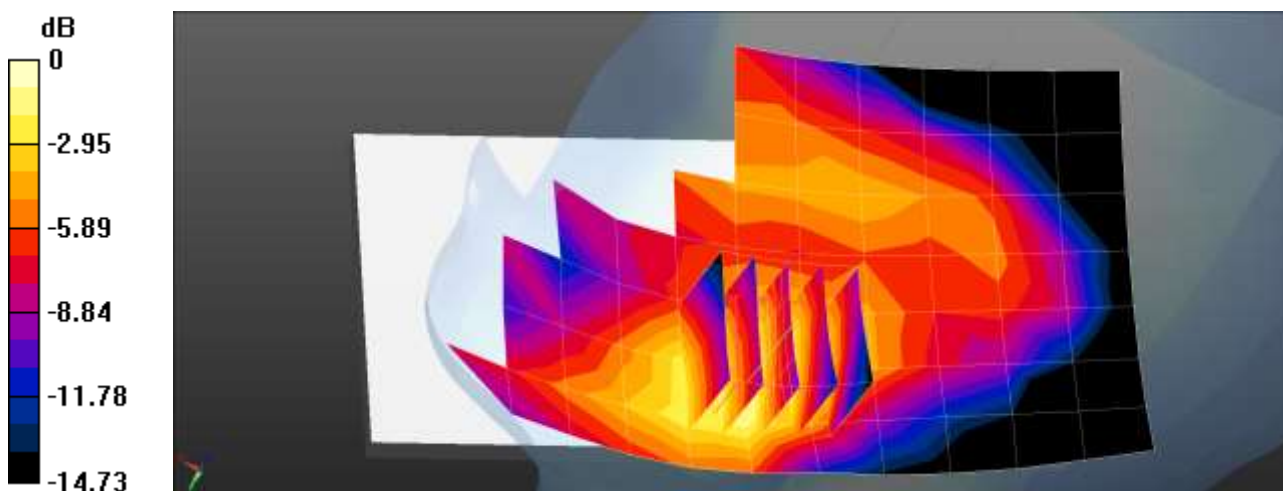
**(5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.109 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.174 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.116 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.074 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.137 W/kg



0 dB = 0.137 W/kg = -8.63 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 21.0°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.2°C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 6

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE 17 (0); Frequency: 710 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 710 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.864 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.627$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

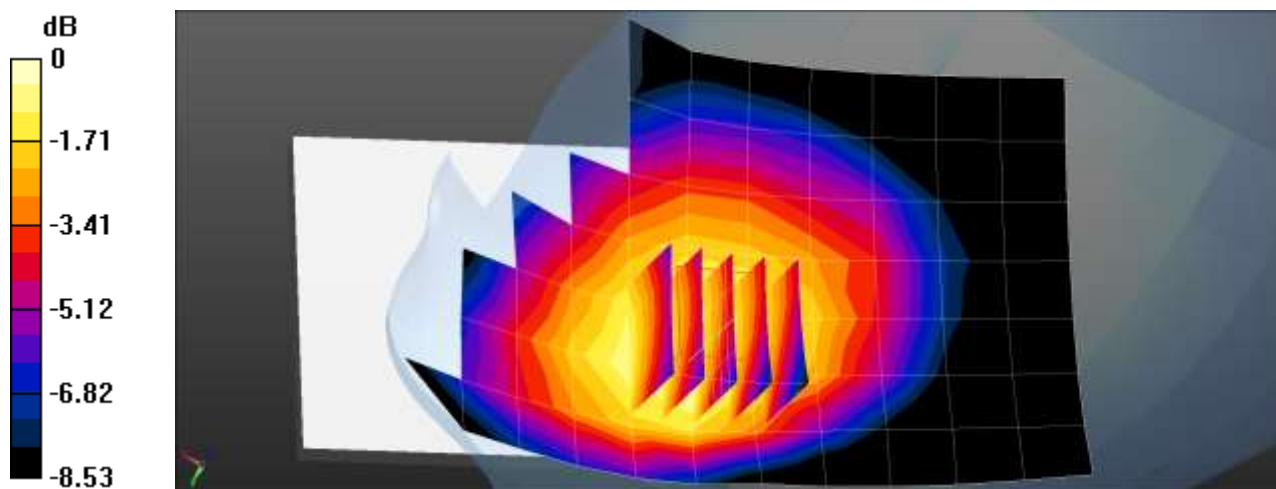
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10.83, 10.83, 10.83); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 17 Head Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23790ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):**

Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.149 W/kg

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 17 Head Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23790ch/Zoom Scan**

**(5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
 Reference Value = 4.923 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.162 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.130 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.105 W/kg**



$0 \text{ dB} = 0.149 \text{ W/kg} = -8.27 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.7°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.9°C  
 Test Date: 11/07/2018  
 Plot No.: 7

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 26 (0); Frequency: 831.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 831.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.904 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.234$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10.25, 10.25, 10.25); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 26 Head Right Touch QPSK 15MHz 1RB 0offset 26865ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):**

Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.199 W/kg

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 26 Head Right Touch QPSK 15MHz 1RB 0offset 26865ch/Zoom Scan**

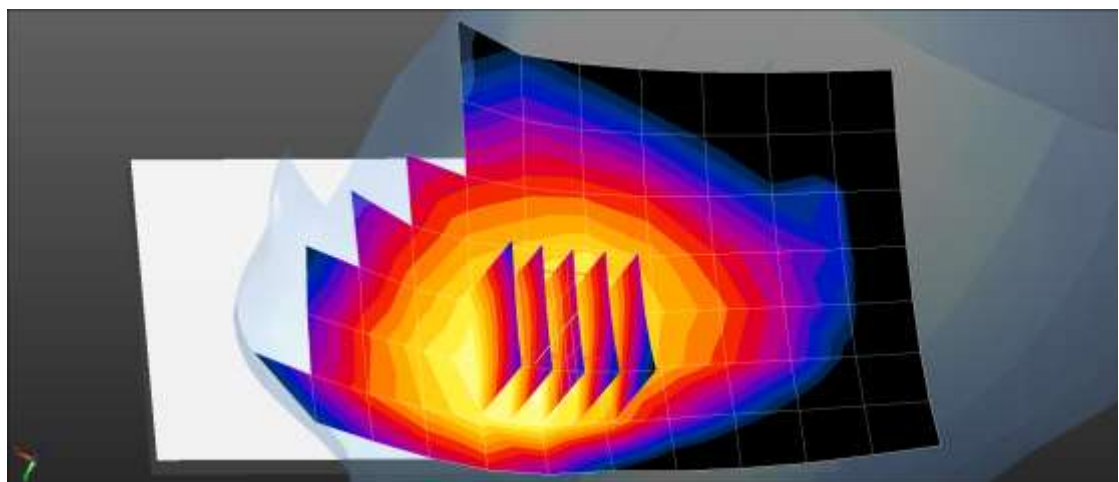
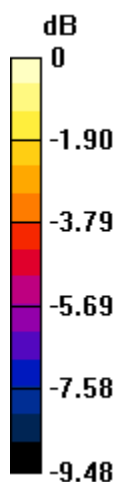
**(5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 7.250 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.217 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.168 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.129 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.198 W/kg



0 dB = 0.198 W/kg = -7.03 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 19.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 19.7°C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 8

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band41 (0); Frequency: 2549.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.58016  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2550$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.944$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.678$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

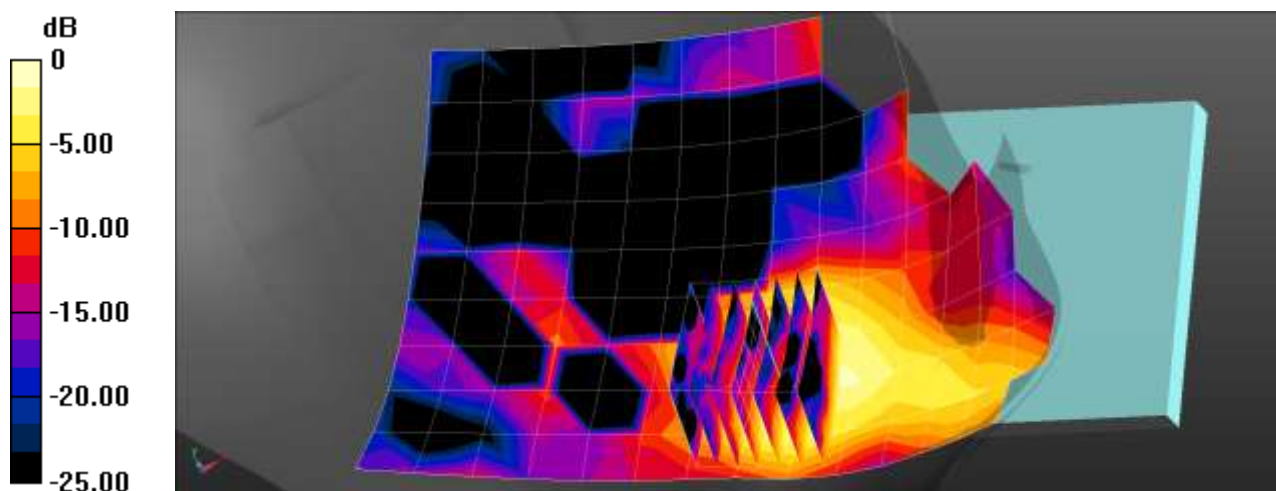
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.19, 7.19, 7.19); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 41 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 40185ch/Area Scan (10x16x1):**

Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0458 W/kg

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 41 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 40185ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube**

**0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 2.161 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0710 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.033 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.016 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0555 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0555 W/kg = -12.56 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.7°C  
 Test Date: 11/15/2018  
 Plot No.: 9

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

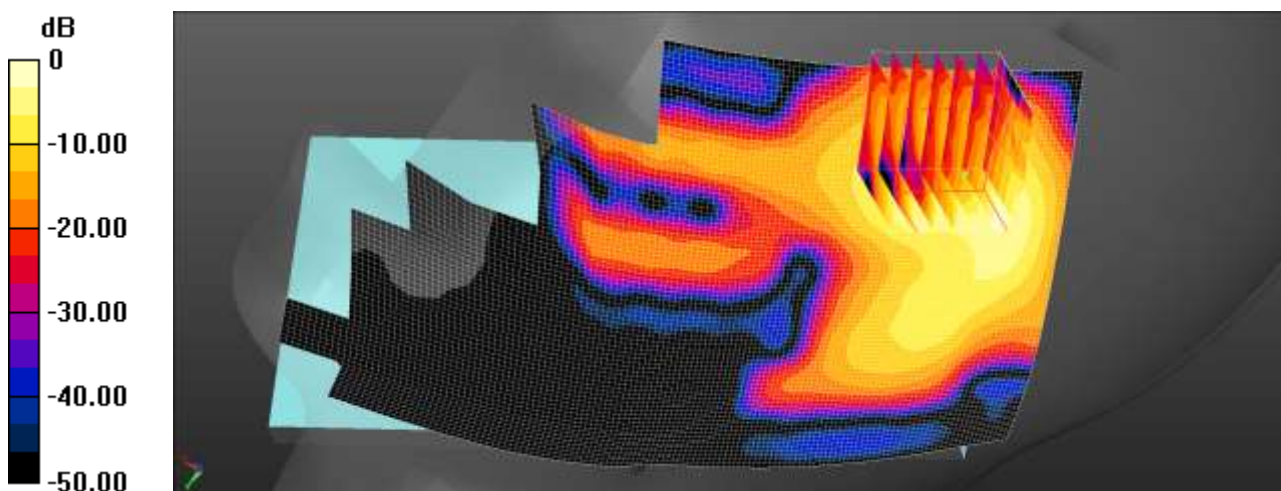
Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz FCC (0); Frequency: 2412 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2412$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.837$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.077$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.62, 7.62, 7.62); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/802.11b Head Right Tilt 1Mbps 1ch/Area Scan (91x151x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.476 W/kg

**SM-A920N/802.11b Head Right Tilt 1Mbps 1ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 9.247 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.637 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.230 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.082 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.437 W/kg



0 dB = 0.476 W/kg = -3.22 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 19.8°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.0°C  
 Test Date: 11/16/2018  
 Plot No.: 10

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

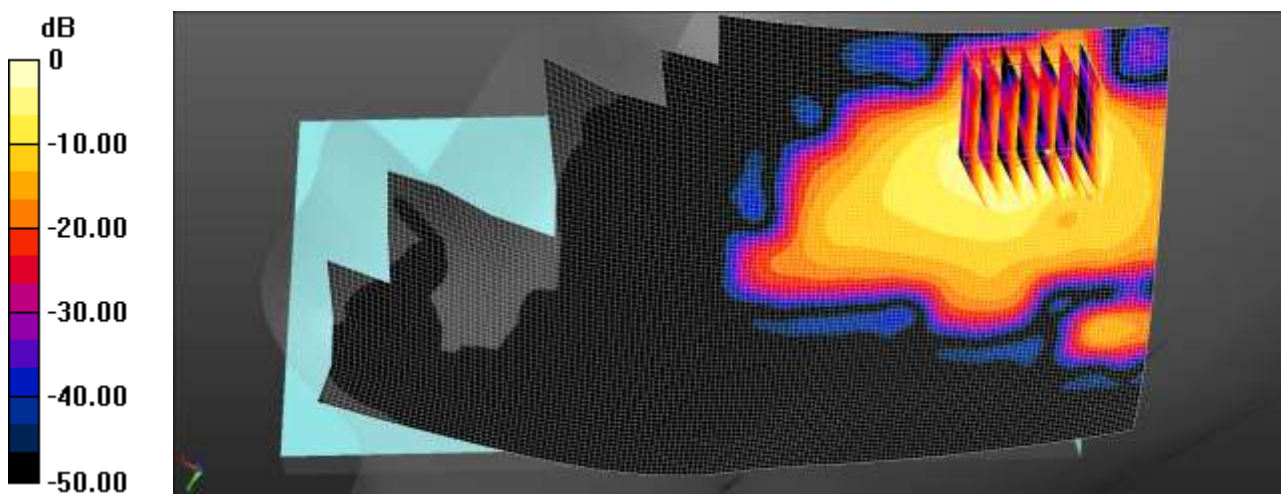
Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5270 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5270 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.596 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 35.427$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(5.04, 5.04, 5.04); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/Ant.2 802.11n Head Right Touch MCS0 54ch/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Interpolated grid:  
 $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.59 W/kg

**SM-A920N/Ant.2 802.11n Head Right Touch MCS0 54ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  
 $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$ :Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 4.725 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.10 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.553 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.173 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.31 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 1.59 \text{ W/kg} = 2.01 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 19.8°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.0°C  
 Test Date: 11/16/2018  
 Plot No.: 11

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

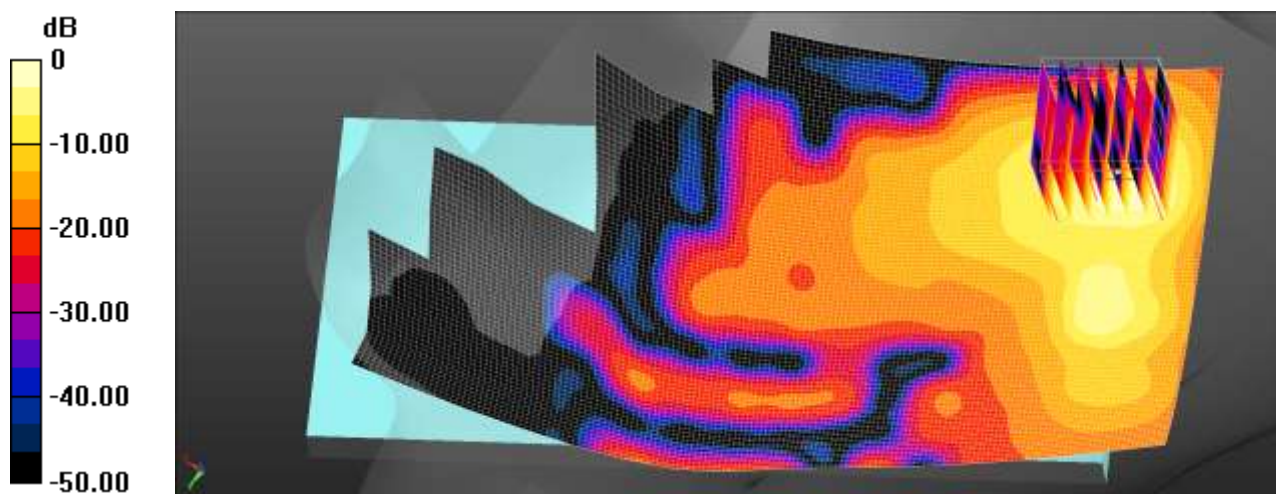
Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5590 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5590 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.958 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 35.729$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(4.68, 4.68, 4.68); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/Ant.1 802.11n Head Right Tilt MCS0 118ch/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Interpolated grid:  
 $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.46 W/kg

**SM-A920N/Ant.1 802.11n Head Right Tilt MCS0 118ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  
 $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$ :Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 10.97 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.95 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.567 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.159 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.50 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 1.46 \text{ W/kg} = 1.64 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 19.8°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.0°C  
 Test Date: 11/16/2018  
 Plot No.: 12

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

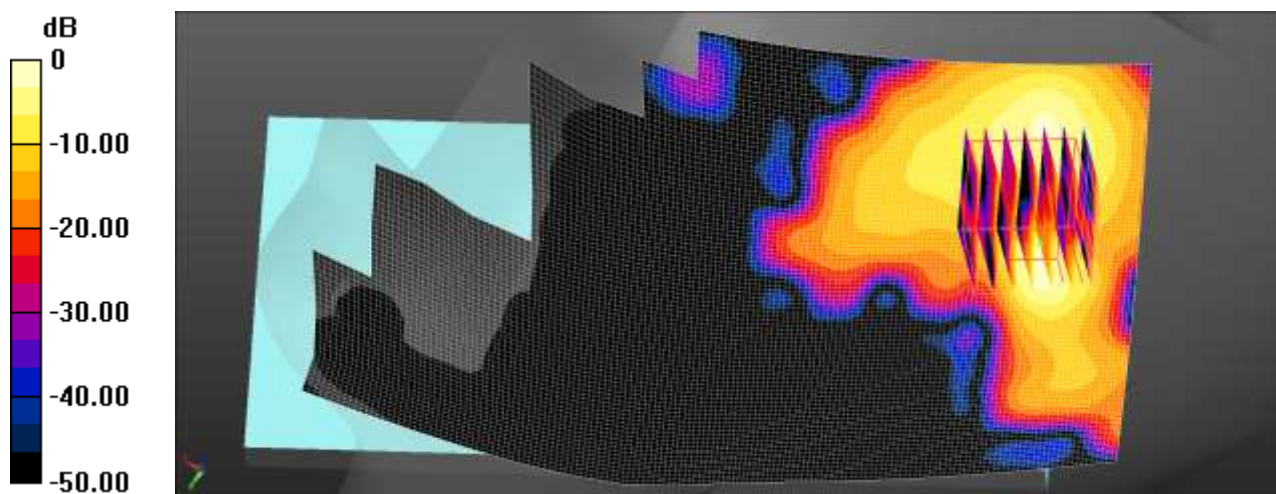
Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5755 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 5755$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.207$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 35.629$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/Ant.1 802.11n Head Right Touch MCS0 151ch/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Interpolated grid:  
 dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.61 W/kg

**SM-A920N/Ant.1 802.11n Head Right Touch MCS0 151ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement  
 grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 13.39 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.37 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.528 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.098 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.13 W/kg



0 dB = 1.61 W/kg = 2.06 dBW/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.7°C  
 Test Date: 11/15/2018  
 Plot No.: 13

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

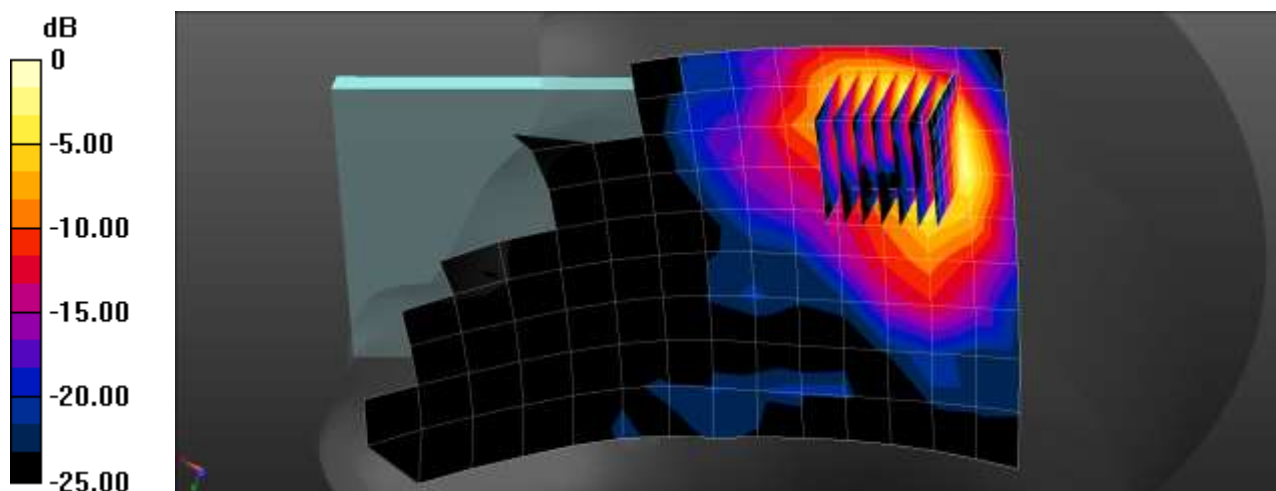
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth (0); Frequency: 2480 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.302  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2480$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.906$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.096$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.62, 7.62, 7.62); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/BT Head Right Touch DH5 78ch/Area Scan (10x16x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.219 W/kg

**SM-A920N/BT Head Right Touch DH5 78ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 4.893 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.424 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.155 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.059 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.301 W/kg



0 dB = 0.301 W/kg = -5.21 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 14

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

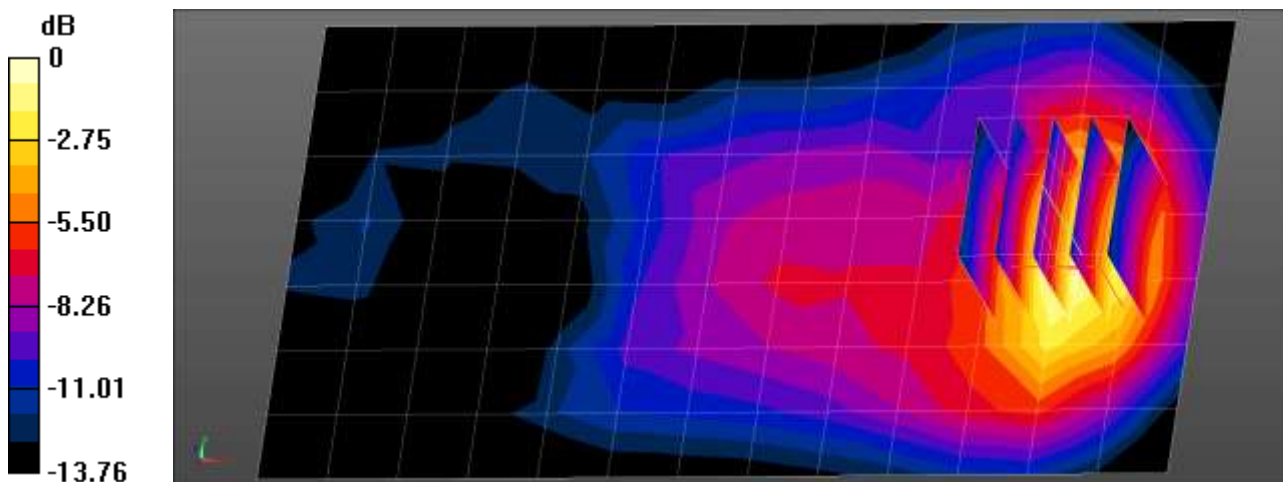
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.5 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.501$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/GSM1900 Body Rear Body Worn 661ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.317 W/kg

**SM-A920N/GSM1900 Body Rear Body Worn 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 5.856 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.448 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.295 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.179 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.351 W/kg



0 dB = 0.351 W/kg = -4.55 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 21.0  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.2°C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 15

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

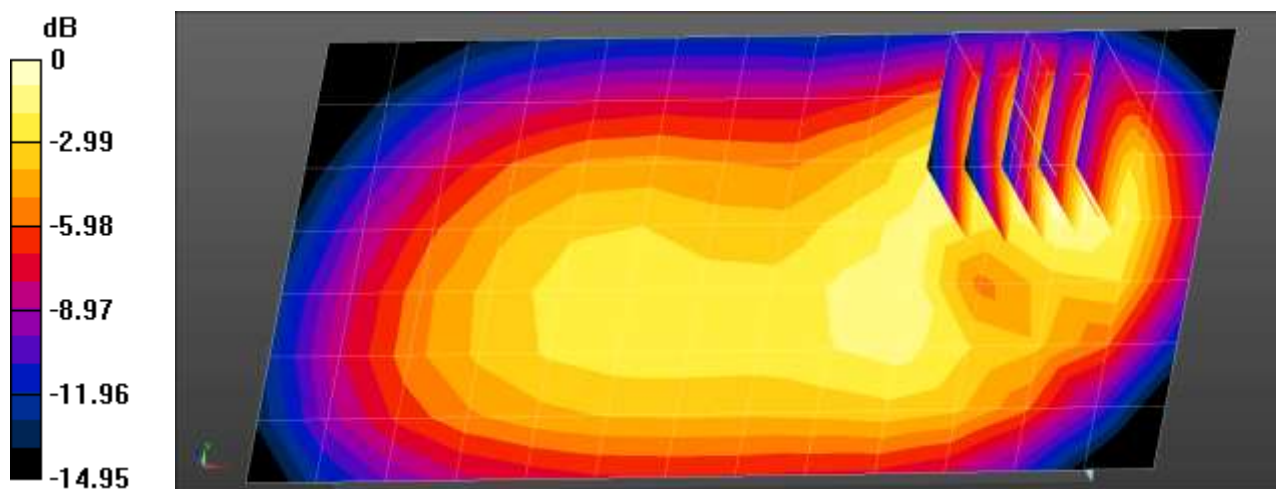
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.963$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.288$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10, 10, 10); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA 850 Body-worn Rear 4183ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.409 W/kg

**SM-A920N/WCDMA 850 Body-worn Rear 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 16.25 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.520 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.326 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.200 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.452 W/kg



0 dB = 0.452 W/kg = -3.45 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 16

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

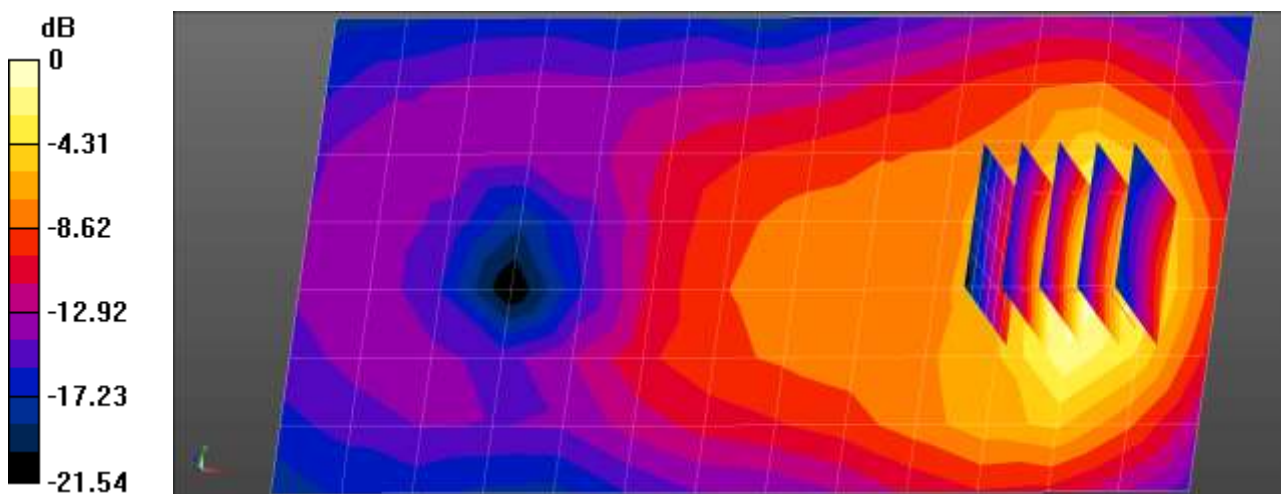
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA IV (0); Frequency: 1752.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1752.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.431$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.535$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band4 Body Rear Body Worn 1513ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid:  
 dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.703 W/kg

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band4 Body Rear Body Worn 1513ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 7.065 V/m; Power Drift = 0.17 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.888 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.603 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.372 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.711 W/kg



0 dB = 0.703 W/kg = -1.53 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6°C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 17

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

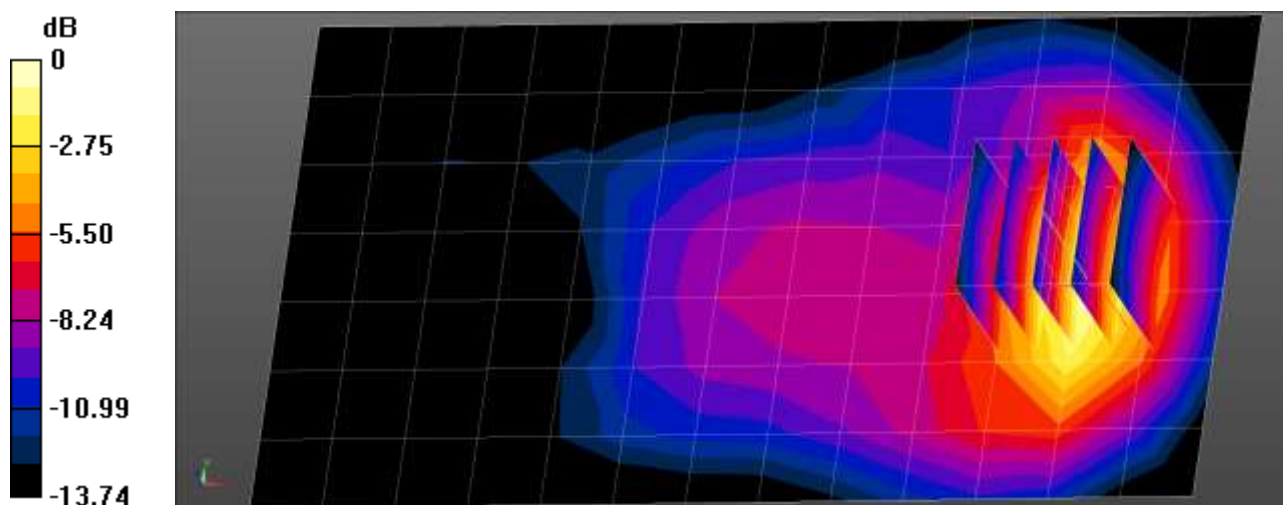
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.5$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.501$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band2 Body Rear Body Worn 9400ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid:  
 dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.712 W/kg

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band2 Body Rear Body Worn 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 8.022 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.914 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.602 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.363 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.719 W/kg



0 dB = 0.719 W/kg = -1.43 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 18

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

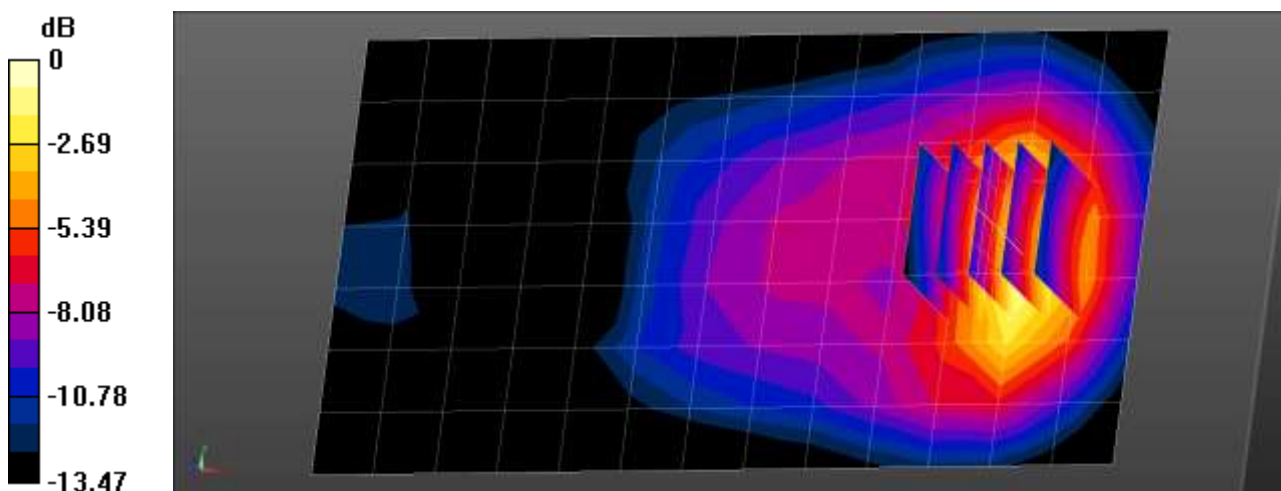
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.413$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.599$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/LTE Band4 Body worn Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset MAX Power 20175ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.656 W/kg

**SM-A920N/LTE Band4 Body worn Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset MAX Power 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 7.752 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.871 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.591 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.364 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.701 W/kg



0 dB = 0.701 W/kg = -1.54 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 21.0°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.2°C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 19

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE 17 (0); Frequency: 710 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 710 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.923 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.608$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10.42, 10.42, 10.42); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 17 Body-worn Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23790ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):**

Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.258 W/kg

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 17 Body-worn Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23790ch/Zoom Scan**

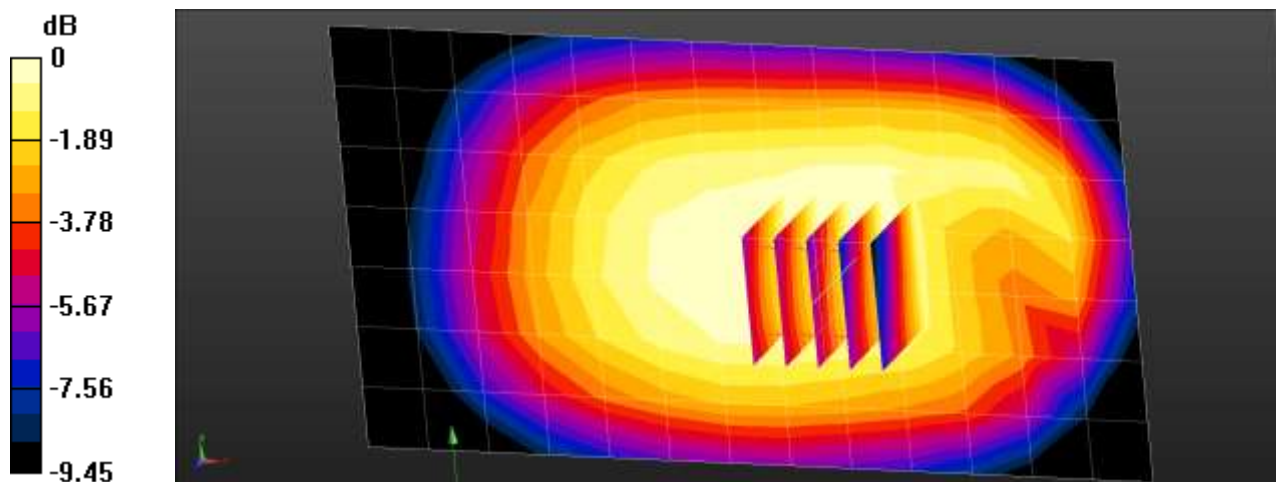
**(5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 16.94 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.281 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.224 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.179 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.261 W/kg



0 dB = 0.261 W/kg = -5.83 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 21.0°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.2°C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 20

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 26 (0); Frequency: 831.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 831.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.958 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.36$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

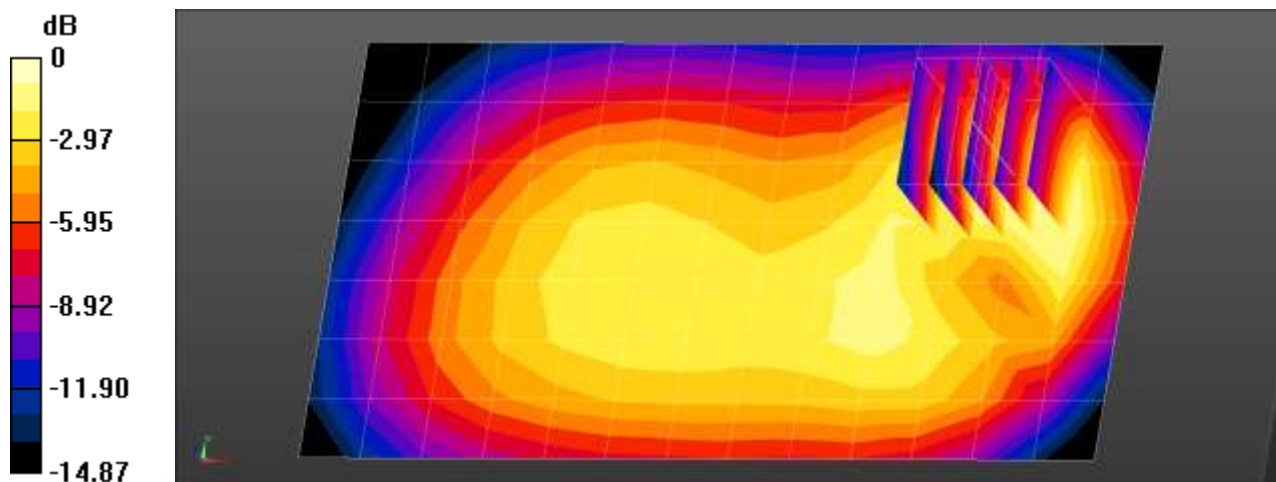
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10, 10, 10); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 26 Body-worn Rear QPSK 15MHz 1RB 0offset 26865ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):**

Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.336 W/kg

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 26 Body-worn Rear QPSK 15MHz 1RB 0offset 26865ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube**

**0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
 Reference Value = 14.97 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.415 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.258 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.158 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.349 W/kg



0 dB = 0.349 W/kg = -4.57 dBW/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 19.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 19.7°C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 21

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band41 (0); Frequency: 2549.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.58016  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2550$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.052$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.46$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

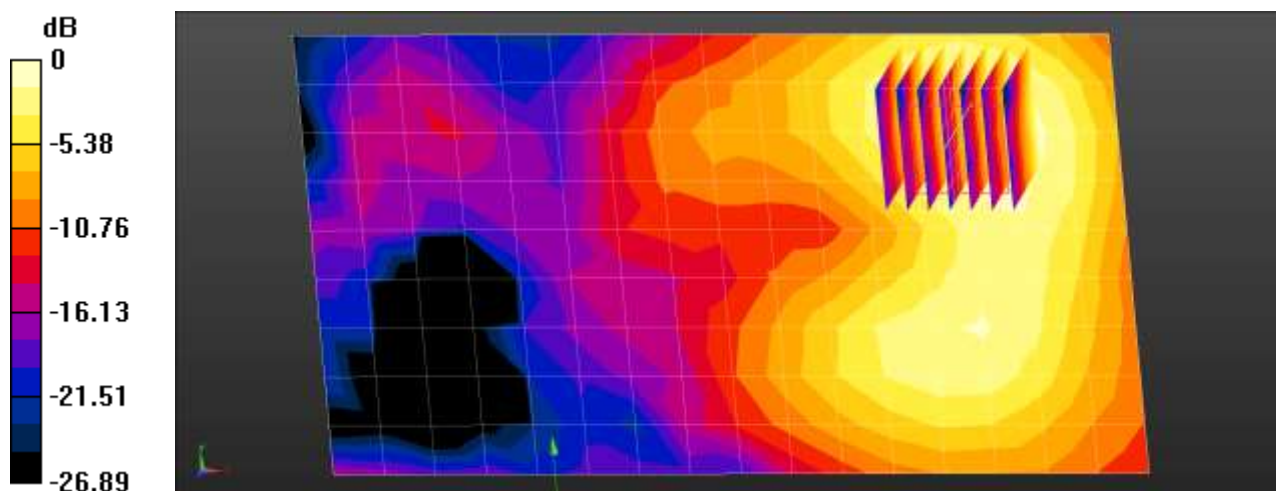
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.27, 7.27, 7.27); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 41 Body-worn Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 40185ch/Area Scan (10x17x1):**

Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.141 W/kg

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 41 Body-worn Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 40185ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube**

**0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 2.446 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.187 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.097 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.053 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.147 W/kg



0 dB = 0.147 W/kg = -8.33 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.7°C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018  
 Plot No.: 22

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

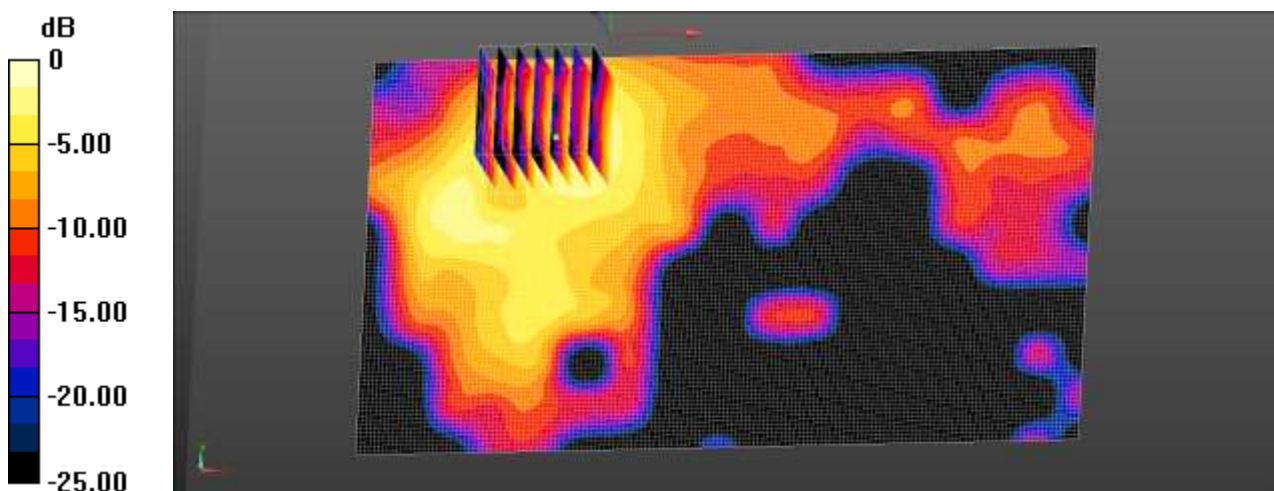
Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz FCC (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2462$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.937$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.33$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/Ant.1 802.11b Body Rear 1Mbps 11ch Body Worn/Area Scan (91x161x1):** Interpolated grid:  
 dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0614 W/kg

**SM-A920N/Ant.1 802.11b Body Rear 1Mbps 11ch Body Worn/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**  
 Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 0.7970 V/m; Power Drift = -0.19 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0810 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.041 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.019 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0638 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0638 W/kg = -11.95 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.7°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.9°C  
 Test Date: 11/13/2018  
 Plot No.: 23

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

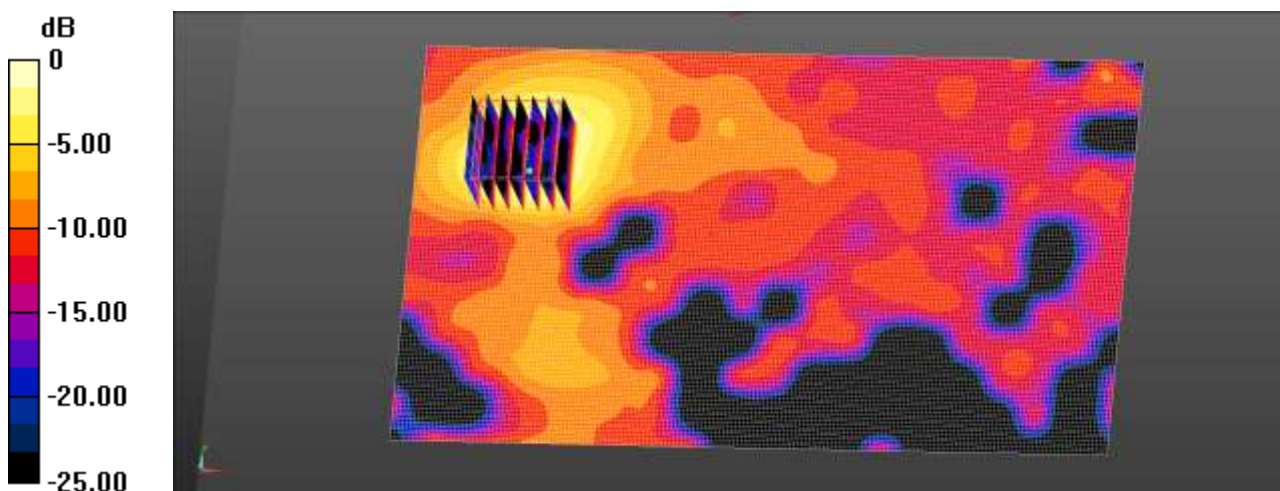
Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.806$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.26$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(3.88, 3.88, 3.88); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/Ant.1 802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 120ch Body Worn/Area Scan (111x191x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.399 W/kg

**SM-A920N/Ant.1 802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 120ch Body Worn/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**  
 Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 1.442 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.730 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.185 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.066 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.404 W/kg



0 dB = 0.404 W/kg = -3.94 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.7°C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018  
 Plot No.: 24

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

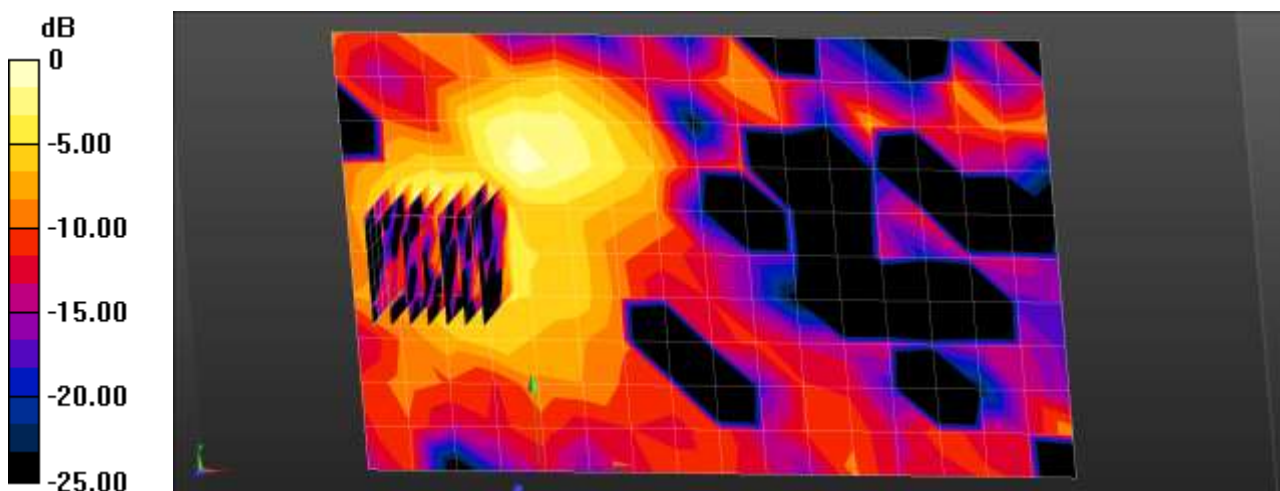
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth (0); Frequency: 2480 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1: 1.302  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2480 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.958 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.281$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/BT Body Rear DH5 78ch Body Worn/Area Scan (11x17x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=12\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=12\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0120 W/kg

**SM-A920N/BT Body Rear DH5 78ch Body Worn/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
 Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0180 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.00869 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.00289 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0139 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 0.0139 \text{ W/kg} = -18.57 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 25

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.5 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.501$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

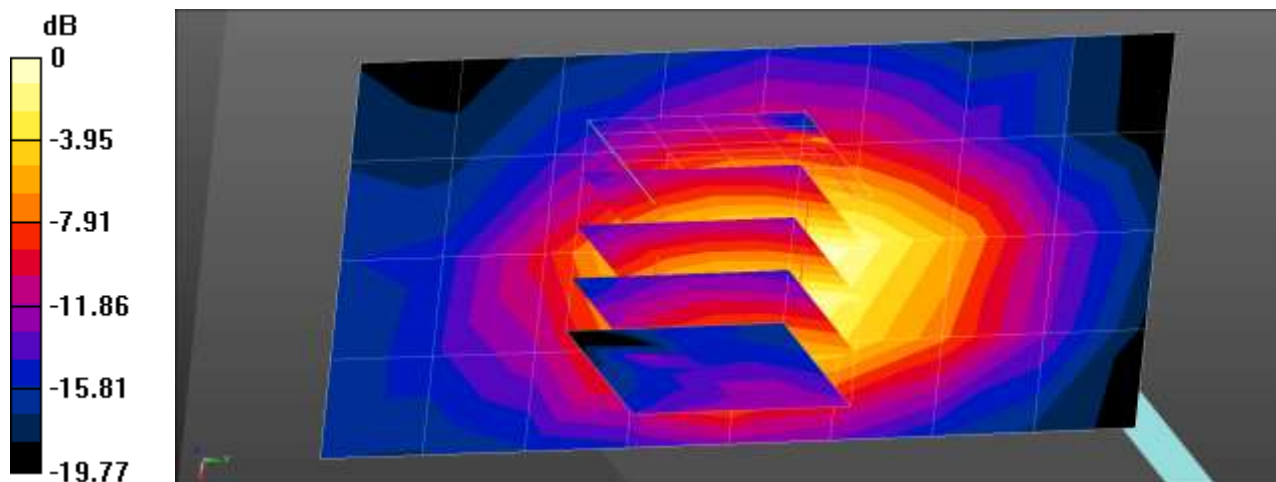
- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/GSM1900 Body SAR Bottom GPRS 4Tx Hotspot Reduction 661ch/Area Scan (9x5x1):**

Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.556 W/kg

**SM-A920N/GSM1900 Body SAR Bottom GPRS 4Tx Hotspot Reduction 661ch/Zoom Scan**

**(5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
 Reference Value = 20.53 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.796 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.490 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.272 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.540 W/kg



0 dB = 0.556 W/kg = -2.55 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 21.0°C  
Ambient Temperature: 21.2°C  
Test Date: 11/08/2018  
Plot No.: 26

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.963$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.288$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10, 10, 10); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA 850 Body Rear 4183ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.971 W/kg

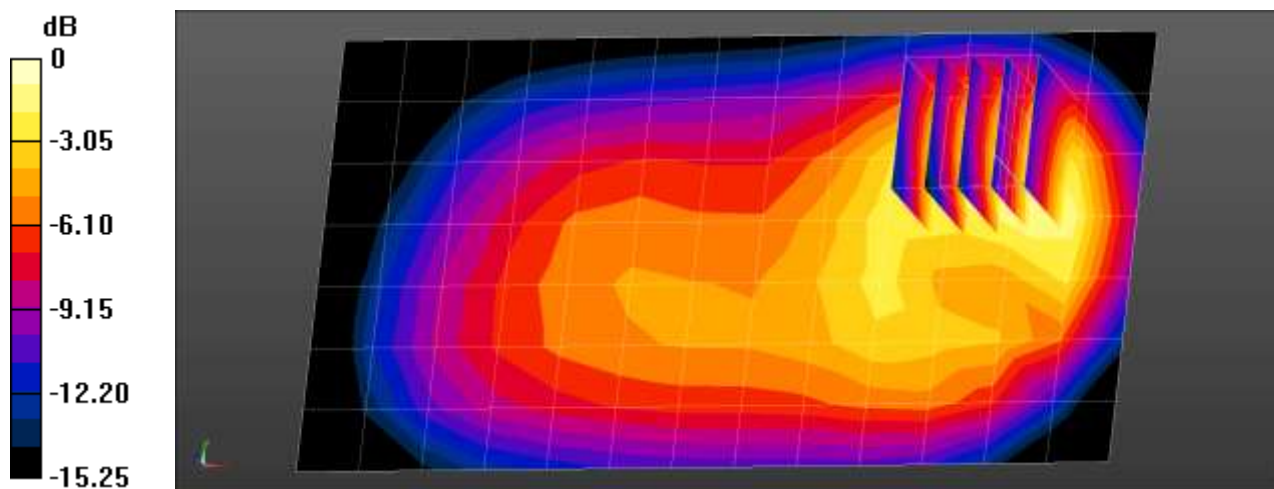
**SM-A920N/WCDMA 850 Body Rear 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.32 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.24 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.720 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.426 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.02 W/kg



0 dB = 1.02 W/kg = 0.09 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 21.0°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.2°C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 27

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 846.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 846.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.973$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.115$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10, 10, 10); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA 850 Body Rear 4233ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.973 W/kg

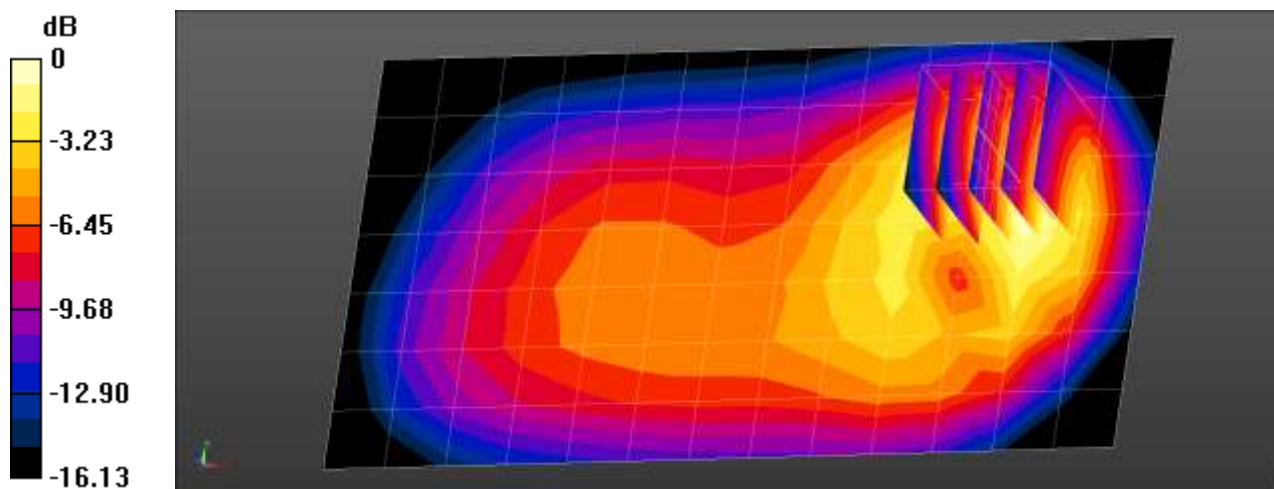
**SM-A920N/WCDMA 850 Body Rear 4233ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.95 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.25 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.735 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.431 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.07 W/kg



0 dB = 1.07 W/kg = 0.29 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 28

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

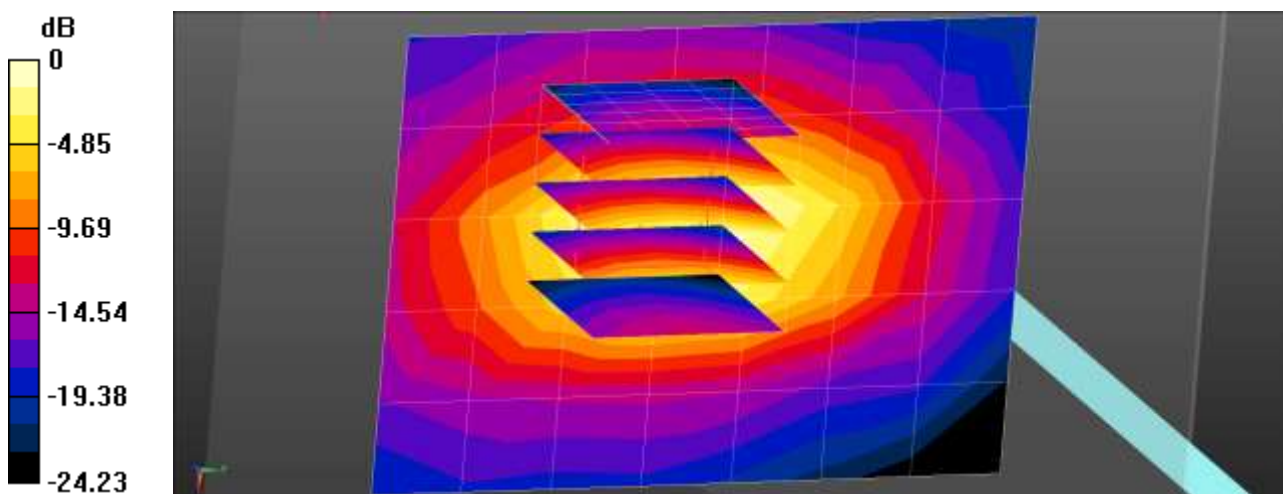
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA IV (0); Frequency: 1752.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1752.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.431$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.535$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band4 Body Bottom hotspot reduction 1513ch/Area Scan (8x6x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.960 W/kg

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band4 Body Bottom hotspot reduction 1513ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 28.45 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.51 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.960 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.535 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.17 W/kg



0 dB = 0.960 W/kg = -0.18 dBW/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 29

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

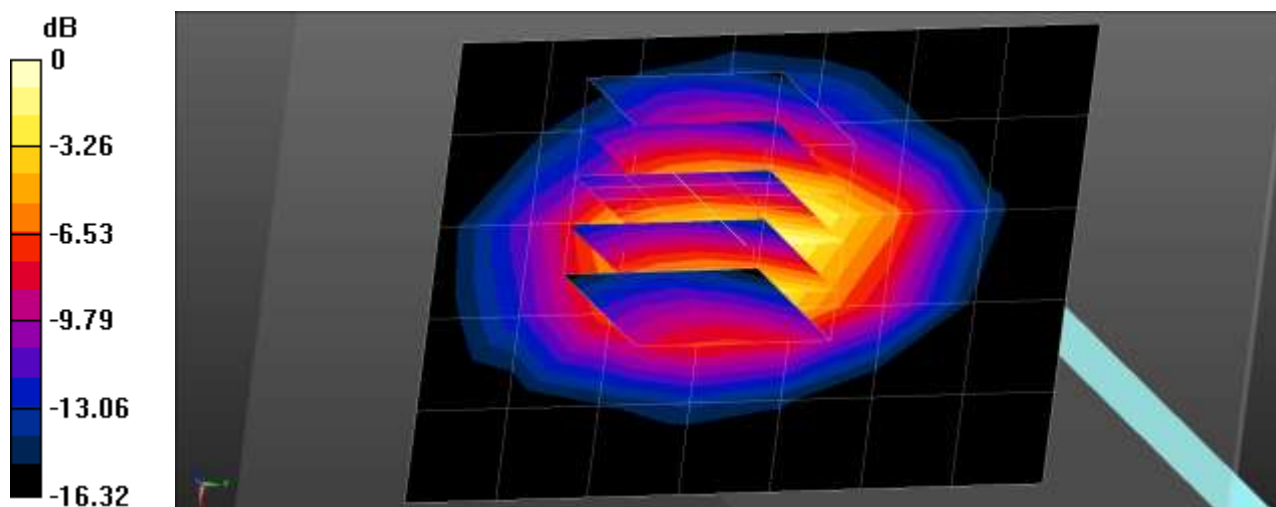
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1907.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1907.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.527$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.443$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band2 Body Bottom hotspot reduction 9538ch/Area Scan (8x6x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.18 W/kg

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band2 Body Bottom hotspot reduction 9538ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 31.37 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.92 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 1.21 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.665 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.48 W/kg



0 dB = 1.48 W/kg = 1.70 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 30

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.413$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.599$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/LTE Band4 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 100RB 0offset hotspot reduction 20175ch/Area**

**Scan (9x5x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.998 W/kg

**SM-A920N/LTE Band4 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 100RB 0offset hotspot reduction 20175ch/Zoom**

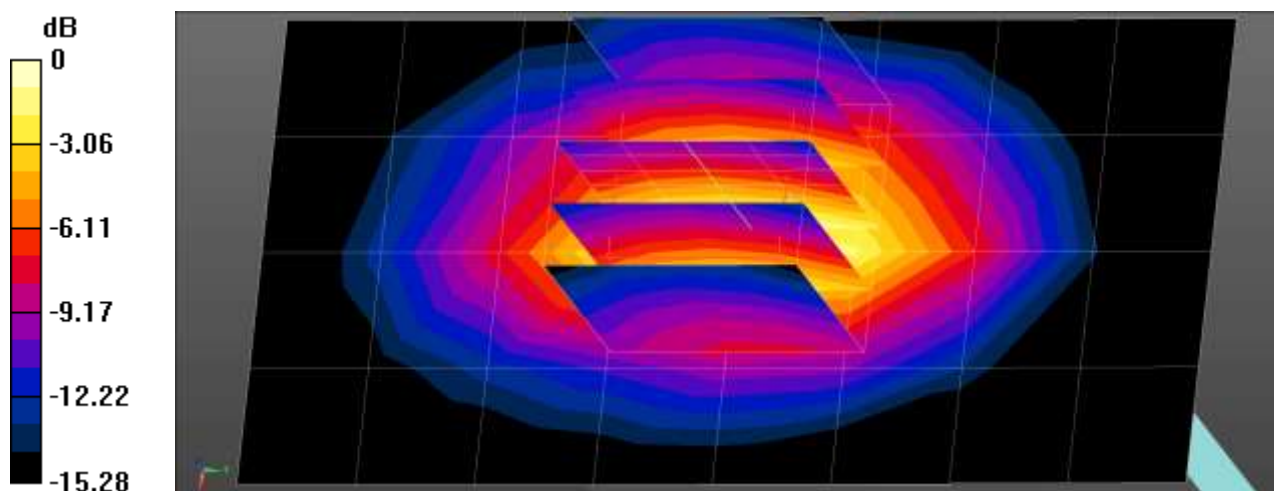
**Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.59 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.34 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.853 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.474 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.04 W/kg



0 dB = 1.04 W/kg = 0.17 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 21.0°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.2°C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 31

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE 17 (0); Frequency: 710 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 710 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.923 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.608$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

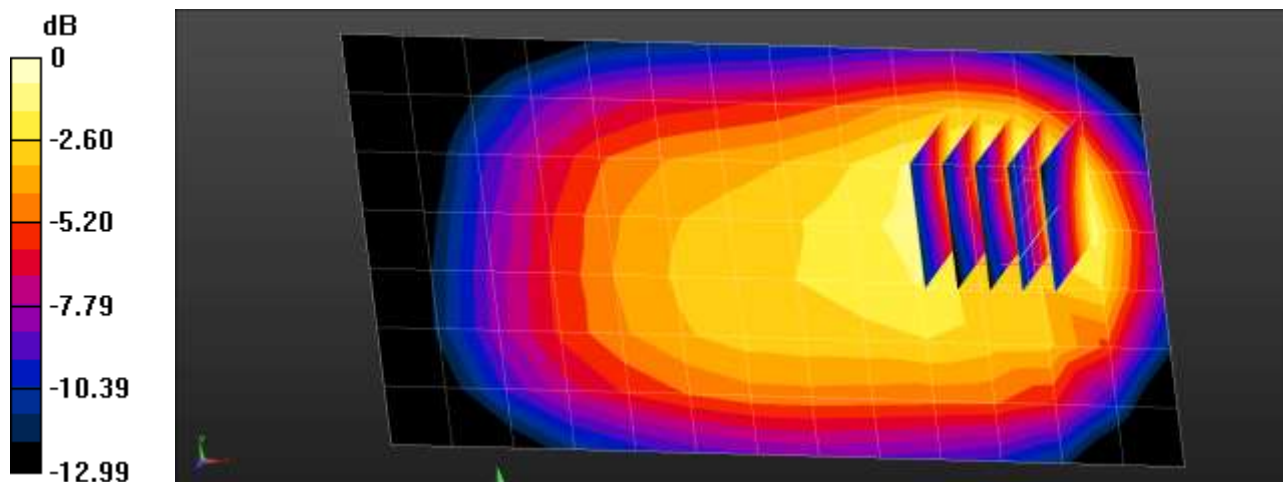
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10.42, 10.42, 10.42); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 17 Body Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23790ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):**

Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.459 W/kg

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 17 Body Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23790ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
 Reference Value = 16.81 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.579 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.327 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.195 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.483 W/kg



0 dB = 0.483 W/kg = -3.16 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 21.0°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.2°C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 32

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 26 (0); Frequency: 831.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 831.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.958 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.36$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

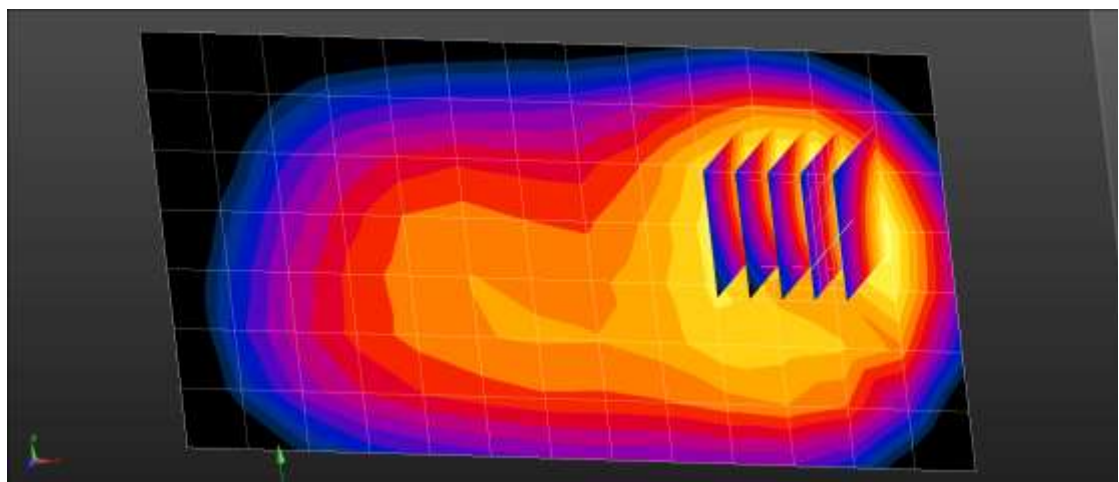
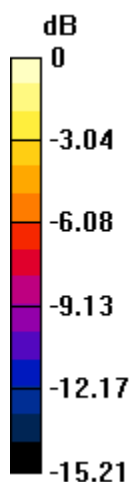
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10, 10, 10); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 26 Body Rear QPSK 15MHz 1RB 0offset 26865ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):**

Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.762 W/kg

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 26 Body Rear QPSK 15MHz 1RB 0offset 26865ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
 Reference Value = 16.56 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.04 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.602 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.356 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.857 W/kg



0 dB = 0.857 W/kg = -0.67 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 19.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 19.7°C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 33

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band41 (0); Frequency: 2549.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.58016  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2550$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.052$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.46$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

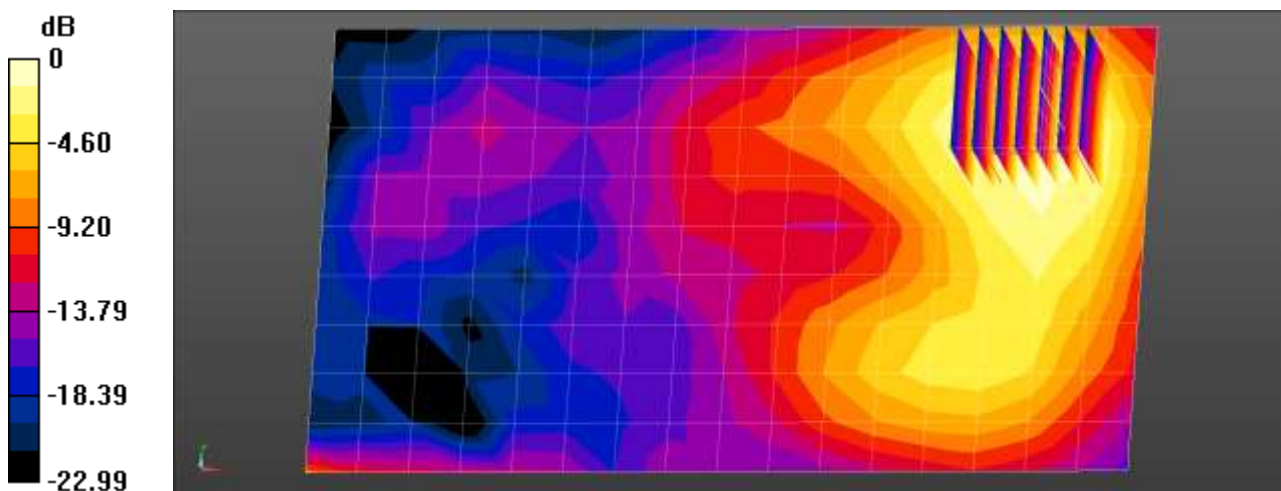
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.27, 7.27, 7.27); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 41 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 40185ch/Area Scan (10x17x1):**

Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.302 W/kg

**SM-A920N/LTE Band 41 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 40185ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 8.113 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.380 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.197 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.105 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.302 W/kg = -5.20 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.7°C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018  
 Plot No.: 34

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz FCC (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2462$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.937$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.33$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/Ant.1 802.11b Body Top 1Mbps 11ch/Area Scan (101x51x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm.

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.413 W/kg

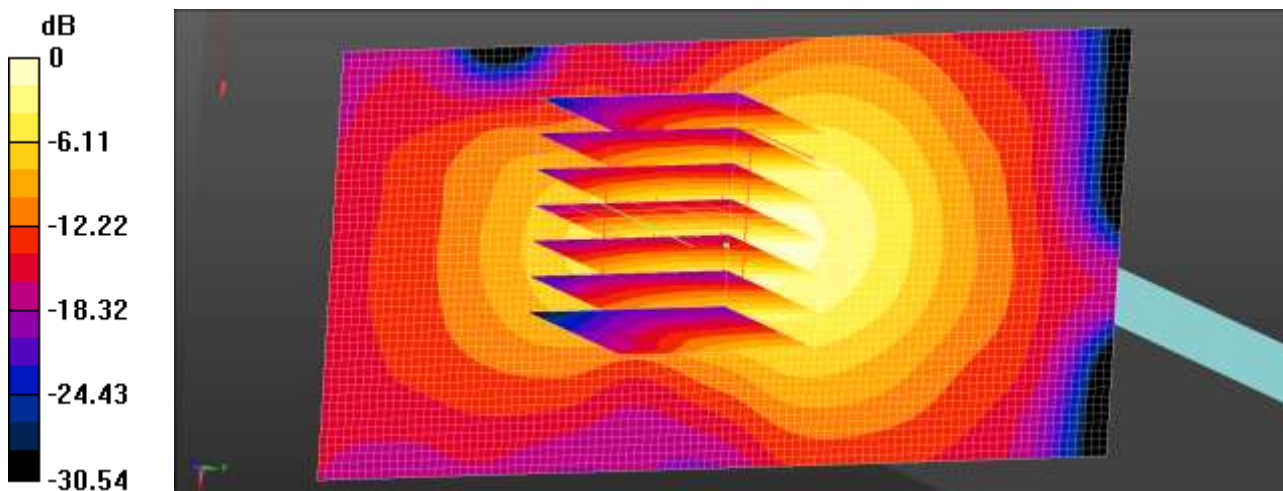
**SM-A920N/Ant.1 802.11b Body Top 1Mbps 11ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.80 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.527 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.268 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.125 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.420 W/kg



0 dB = 0.420 W/kg = -3.77 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.7°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.9°C  
 Test Date: 11/13/2018  
 Plot No.: 35

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

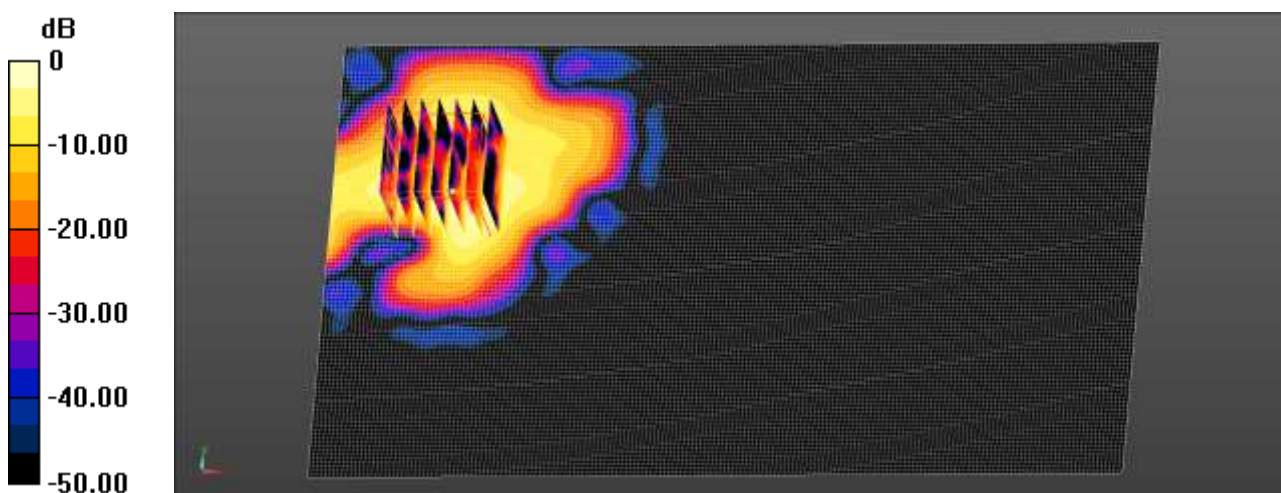
Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5745 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.999 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 46.945$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(4.21, 4.21, 4.21); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/Ant.1 802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 149ch/Area Scan (111x191x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.483 W/kg

**SM-A920N/Ant.1 802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 149ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$ ; Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 0.6760 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.42 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.181 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.052 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.429 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 0.483 \text{ W/kg} = -3.16 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.7°C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018  
 Plot No.: 36

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth (0); Frequency: 2480 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.302  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2480$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.958$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.281$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/BT Body Top DH5 78ch/Area Scan (11x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0545 W/kg

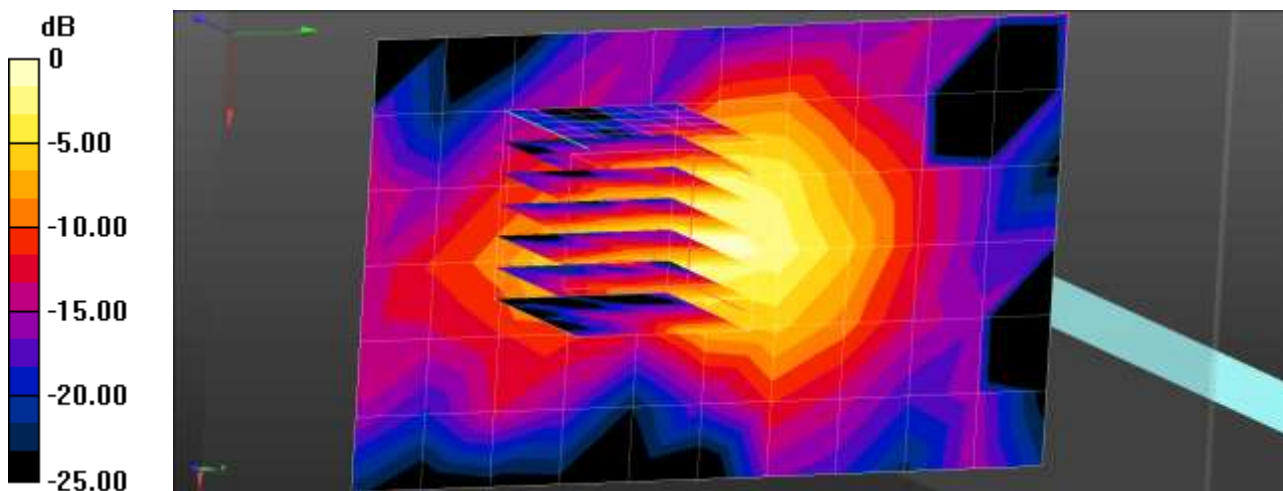
**SM-A920N/BT Body Top DH5 78ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.261 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.177 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.042 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.012 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0558 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0558 W/kg = -12.53 dBW/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 37

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

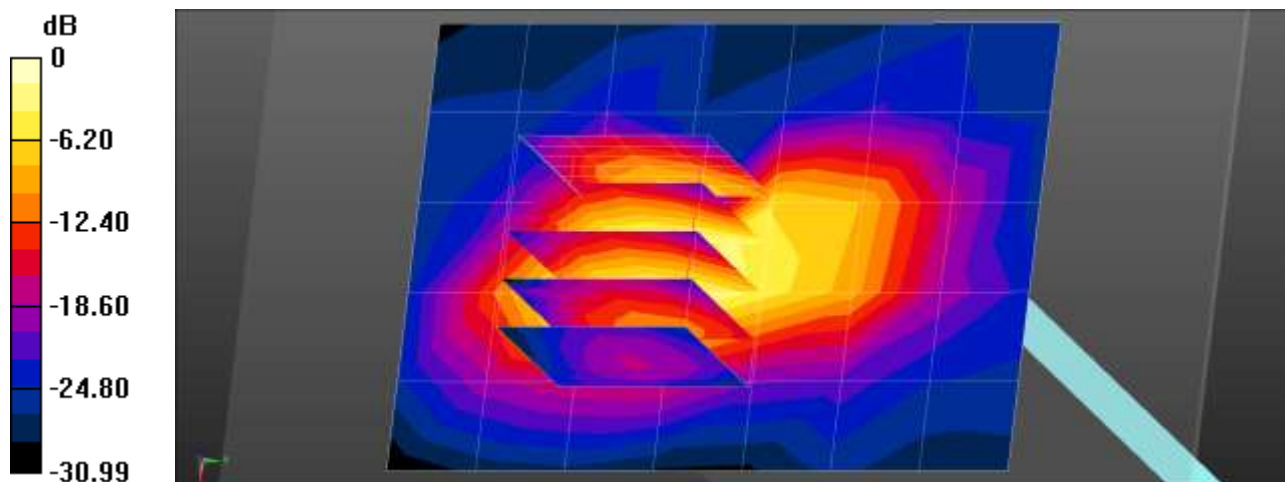
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.5$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.501$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/GSM1900 Phablet SAR Bottom GPRS 4Tx 0mm 661ch/Area Scan (8x6x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.40 W/kg

**SM-A920N/GSM1900 Phablet SAR Bottom GPRS 4Tx 0mm 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 44.18 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.74 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 2.84 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.21 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.43 W/kg



0 dB = 2.40 W/kg = 3.80 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 38

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

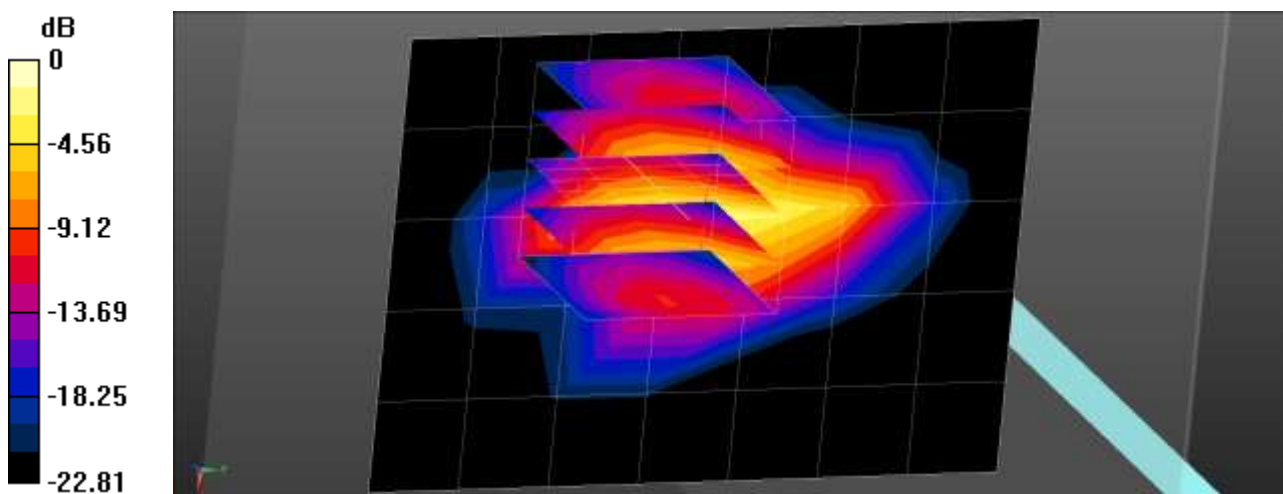
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA IV (0); Frequency: 1712.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1712.4$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.398$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.626$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band4 Phablet SAR Bottom 1312ch/Area Scan (8x6x1):** Measurement grid:  
 dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.88 W/kg

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band4 Phablet SAR Bottom 1312ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 67.75 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.5 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 7.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 3.21 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.97 W/kg



0 dB = 9.97 W/kg = 9.99 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 39

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

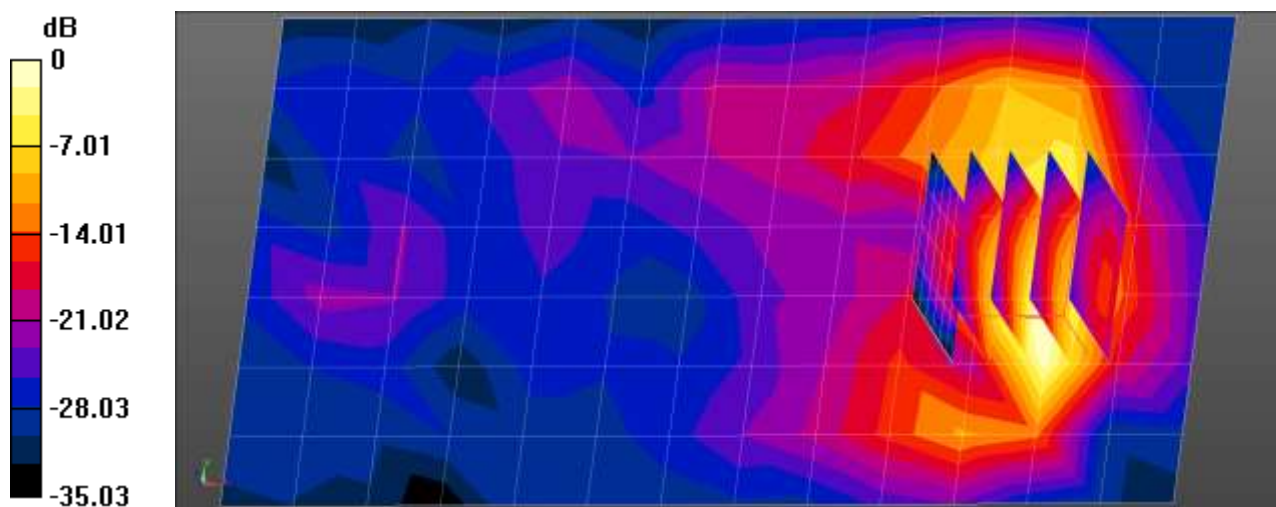
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1907.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1907.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.527$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.443$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band2 Phablet Rear 9538ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.83 W/kg

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band2 Phablet Rear 9538ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 2.499 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.2 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 5.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.23 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.19 W/kg



0 dB = 5.83 W/kg = 7.66 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 40

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

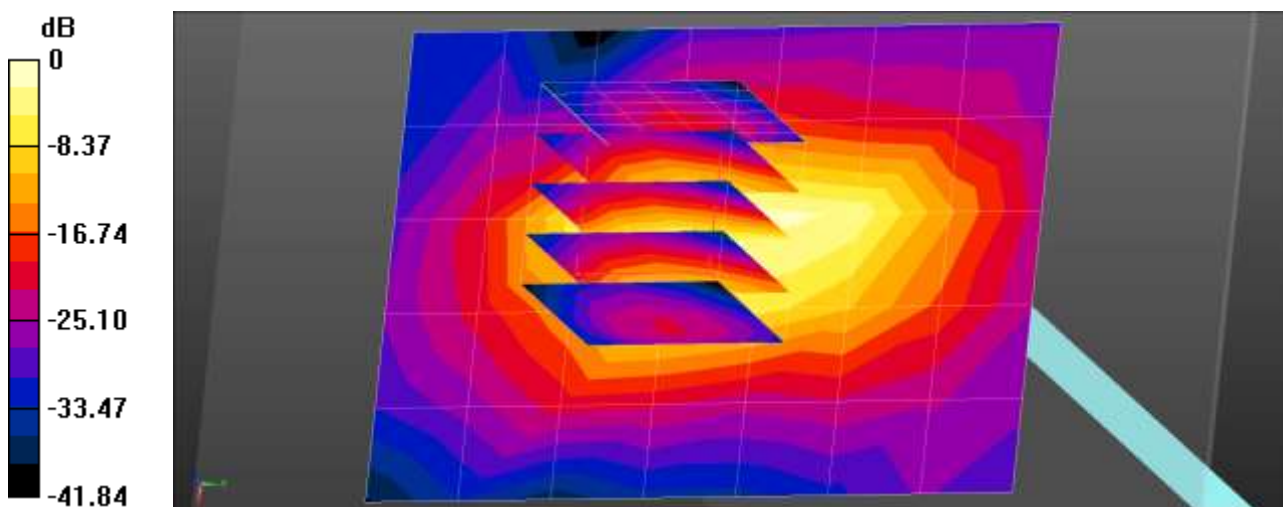
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1852.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1852.4$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.477$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.586$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band2 Phablet SAR Bottom 9262ch/Area Scan (8x6x1):** Measurement grid:  
 dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.65 W/kg

**SM-A920N/WCDMA Band2 Phablet SAR Bottom 9262ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  
 dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 62.55 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 9.80 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 4.98 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.19 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 6.91 W/kg



0 dB = 4.65 W/kg = 6.67 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 41

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.413$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.599$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band4 Phablet Bottom QPSK 20MHz 100RB 0offset 20175ch/Area Scan (8x6x1): Measurement**  
 grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.98 W/kg

**LTE Band4 Phablet Bottom QPSK 20MHz 100RB 0offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**

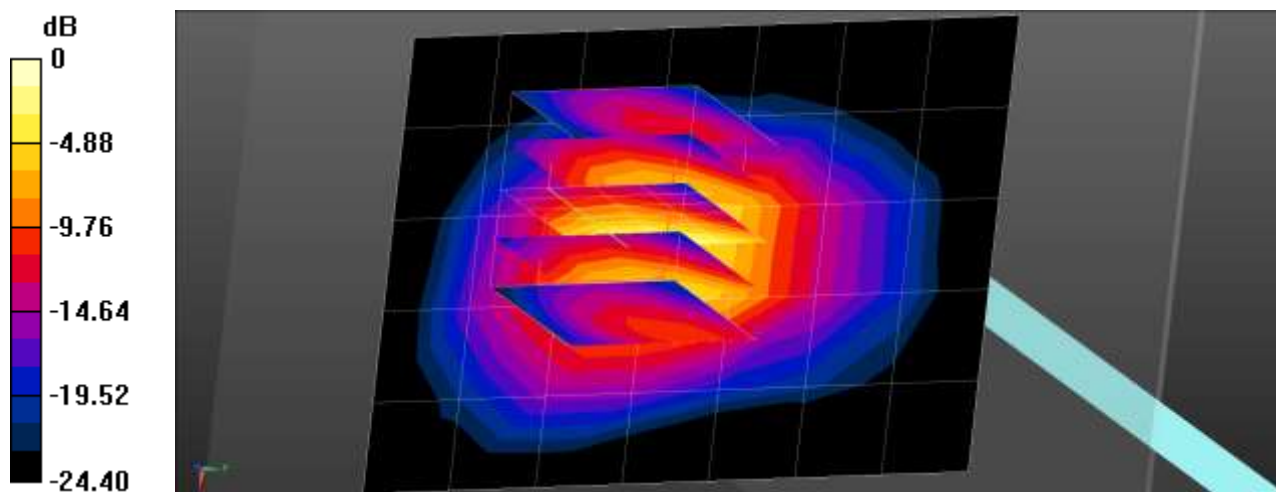
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 73.02 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.4 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 5.61 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.86 W/kg



0 dB = 7.86 W/kg = 8.95 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.7°C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.9°C  
Test Date: 11/13/2018  
Plot No.: 42

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5260 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 5260$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.363$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.541$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Ant.2 802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 52ch/Area Scan (111x191x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 10.9 W/kg

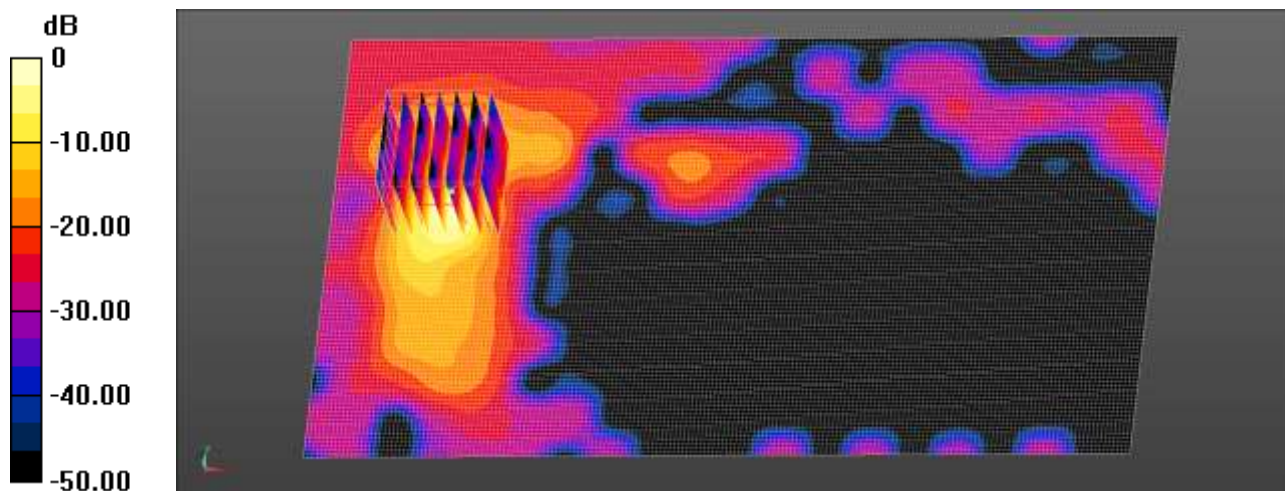
**Ant.2 802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 52ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 0.6240 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 47.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 6.13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.35 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.6 W/kg



0 dB = 10.9 W/kg = 10.39 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.7°C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.9°C  
 Test Date: 11/13/2018  
 Plot No.: 43

**DUT: SM-A920N; Type: Bar**

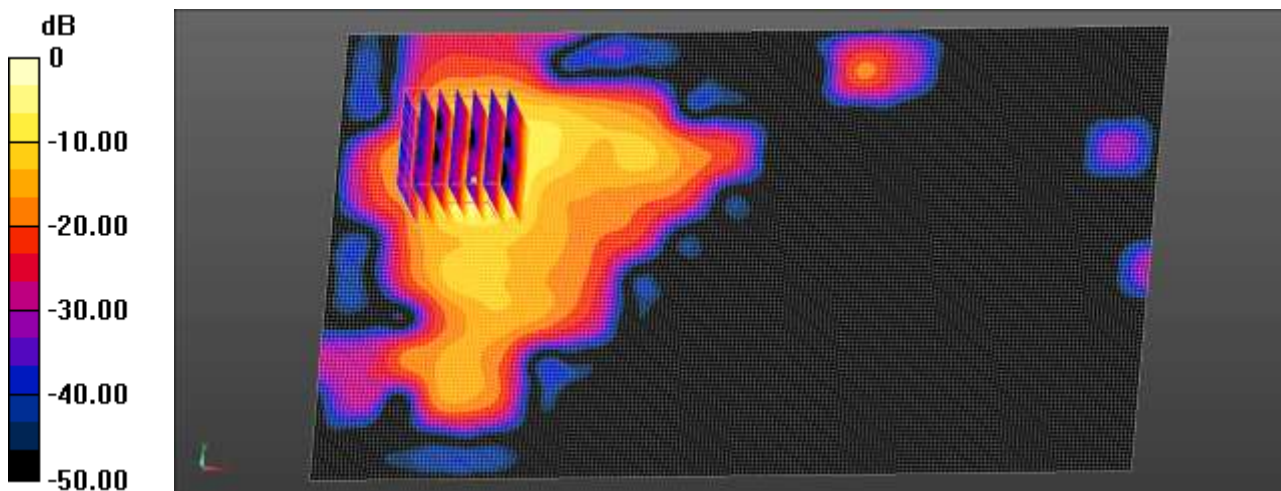
Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.5 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 47.854$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**SM-A920N/MIMO 802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 60ch/Area Scan (111x191x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 14.2 W/kg

**SM-A920N/MIMO 802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 60ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$  Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 1.827 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 50.3 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 6.29 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.56 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.9 W/kg



0 dB = 14.2 W/kg = 11.52 dBW/kg

## Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots



## ■ Verification Data (750 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz ; Type: D750V3**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.911 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.166$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10.83, 10.83, 10.83); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/750MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x13x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.512 W/kg

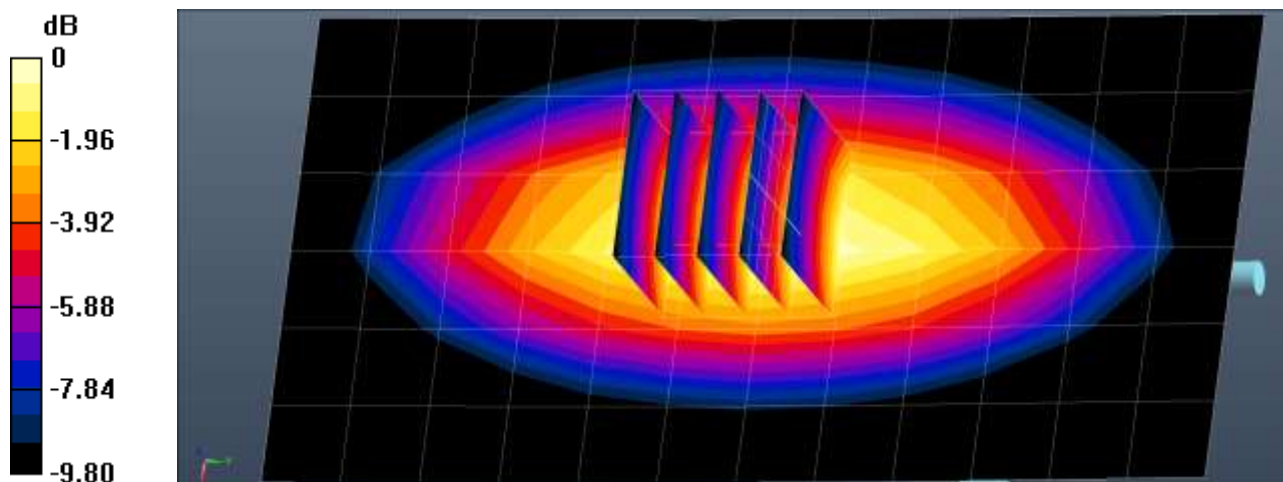
**Dipole/750MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  
 $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 24.71 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.591 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.399 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.269 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.523 W/kg



0 dB = 0.523 W/kg = -2.81 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (750 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018

### DUT: Dipole 750 MHz ; Type: D750V3

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.958 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.227$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10.42, 10.42, 10.42); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/750MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.519 W/kg

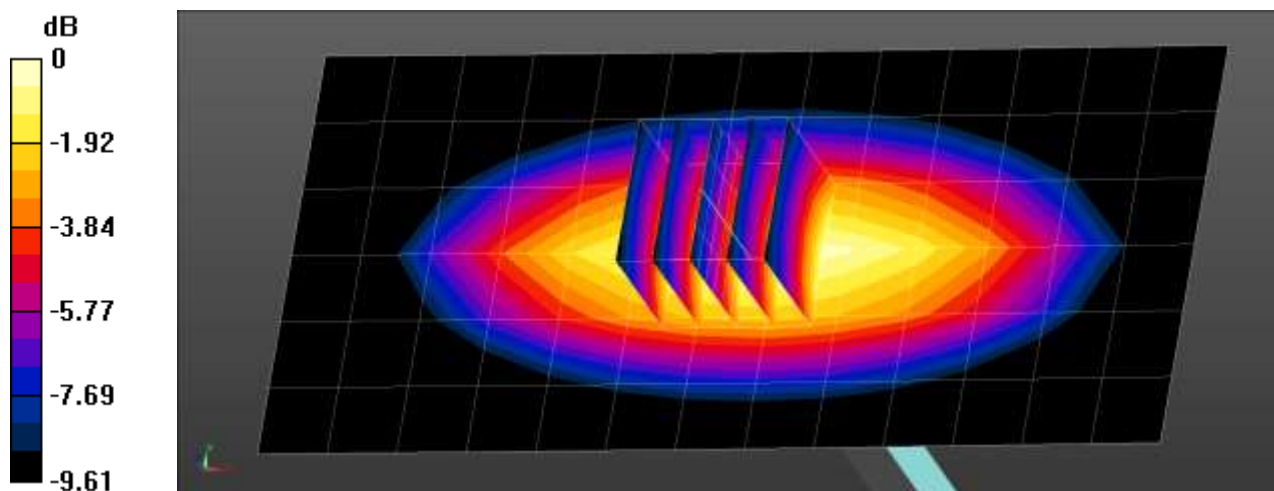
**Dipole/750MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  
 $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 24.03 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.595 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.395 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.267 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.524 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.524 \text{ W/kg} = -2.81 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## ■ Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.7 °C  
 Test Date: 11/07/2018

### DUT: Dipole 835 MHz ; Type: D835V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.909 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.194$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10.25, 10.25, 10.25); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/835MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x13x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.566 W/kg

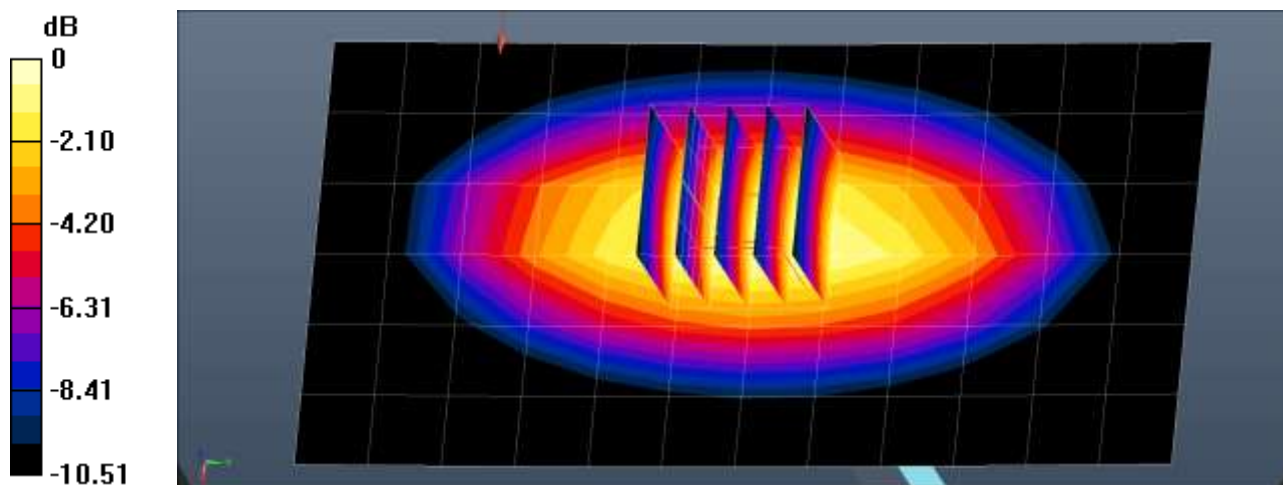
**Dipole/835MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  
 $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 26.18 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.669 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.448 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.296 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.592 W/kg



0 dB = 0.592 W/kg = -2.28 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (835 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018

### DUT: Dipole 835 MHz ; Type: D835V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.961 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.31$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10, 10, 10); Calibrated: 2018-09-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2018-09-19
- Phantom: MFP
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/835MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x13x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.586 W/kg

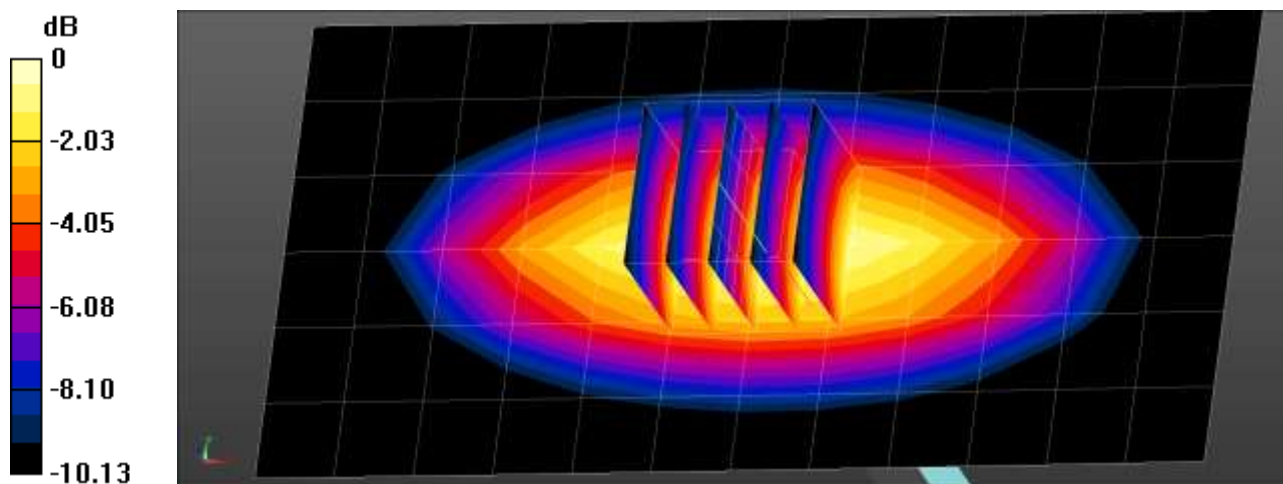
**Dipole/835MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 25.74 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.662 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.450 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.299 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.594 W/kg



0 dB = 0.594 W/kg = -2.26 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (1 800 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.5 °C  
 Test Date: 11/07/2018

### DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz ; Type: D1800V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1800 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.406 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.017$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(5.33, 5.33, 5.33); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/1 800 MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.21 W/kg

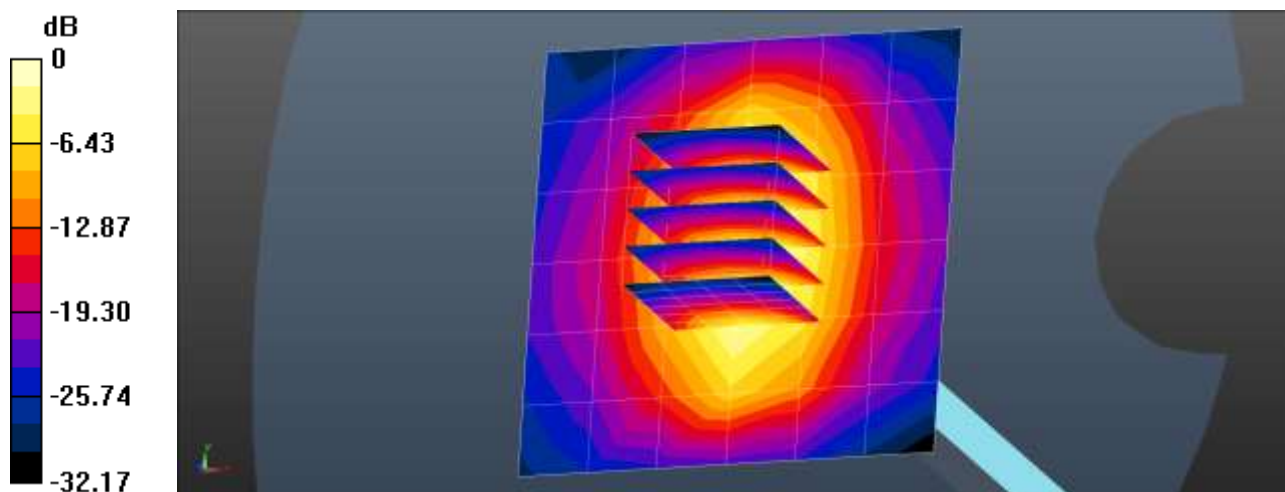
**Dipole/1 800 MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 40.89 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.24 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.81 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.954 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.29 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 2.21 \text{ W/kg} = 3.45 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## ■ Verification Data (1 800 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.4 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018

### DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz ; Type: D1800V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1800$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.479$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.347$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/1800MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.12 W/kg

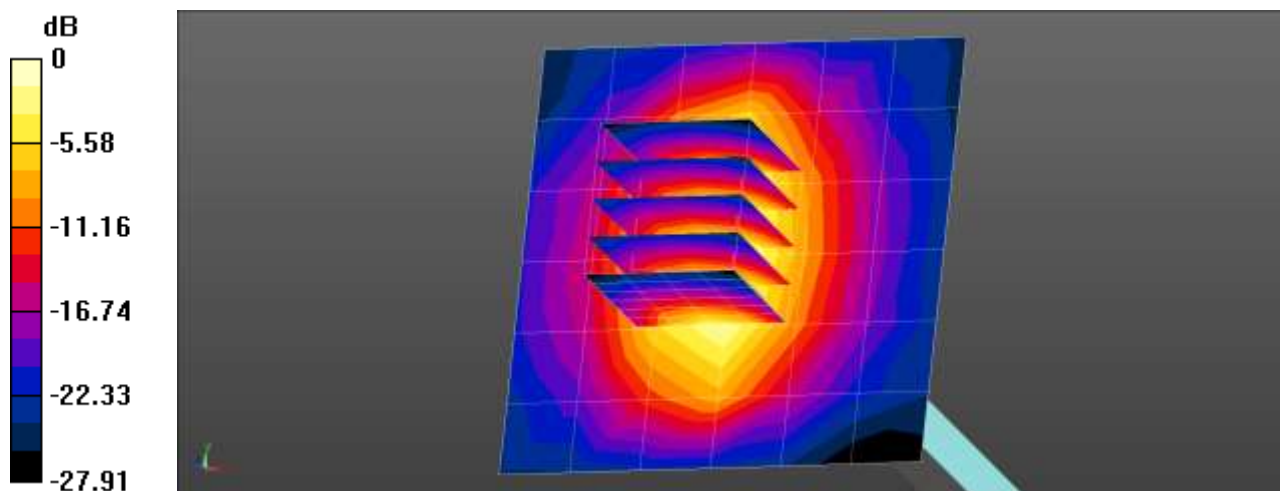
**Dipole/1800MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 39.39 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.16 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.83 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.981 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.30 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 2.12 \text{ W/kg} = 3.27 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## ■ Verification Data (1900 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.5 °C  
 Test Date: 11/07/2018

### DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz ; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.41$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.883$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(5.14, 5.14, 5.14); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/1 900 MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.25 W/kg

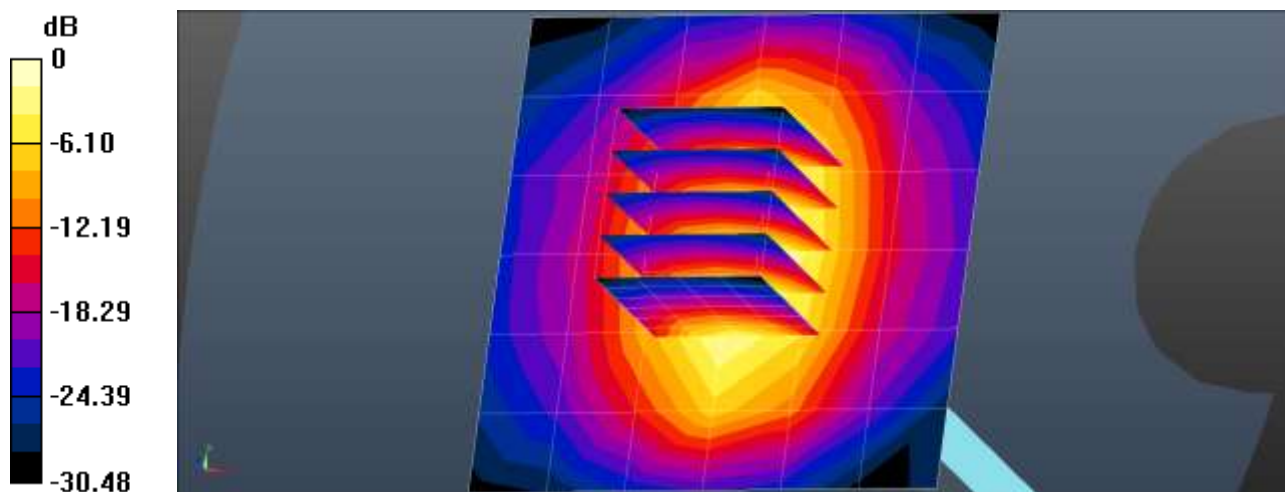
**Dipole/1 900 MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 41.46 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.28 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.84 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.972 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.33 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 2.25 \text{ W/kg} = 3.53 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## ■ Verification Data (1900 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.4 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018

### DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz ; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.522$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.468$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/1900MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.31 W/kg

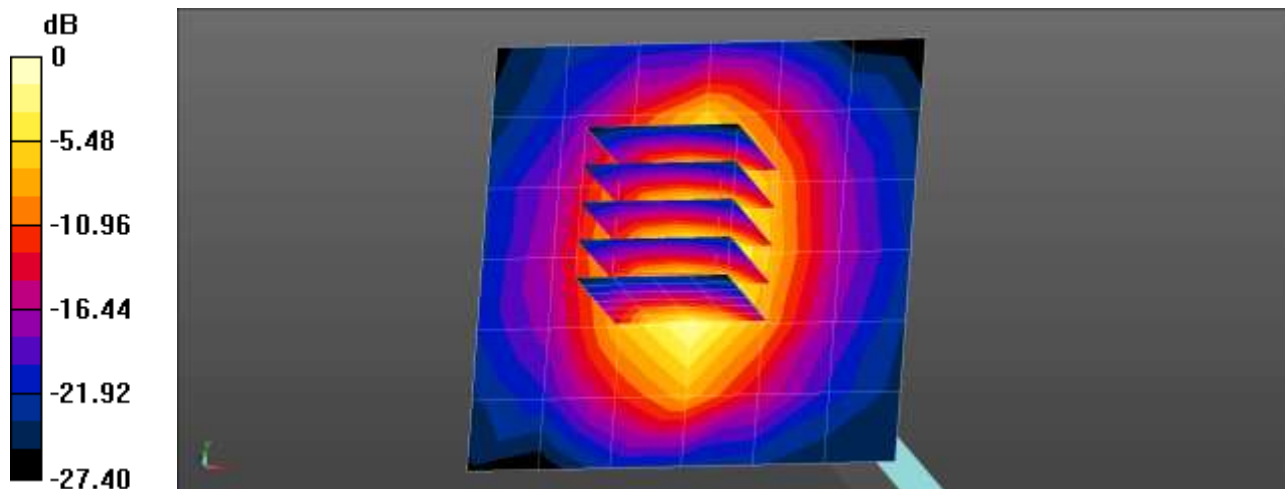
**Dipole/1900MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 40.53 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.14 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.86 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.32 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 2.31 \text{ W/kg} = 3.63 \text{ dBW/kg}$$



## ■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.5 °C  
 Test Date: 11/15/2018

### DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz ; Type: D2450V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.877$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.105$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.62, 7.62, 7.62); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/2450MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.04 W/kg

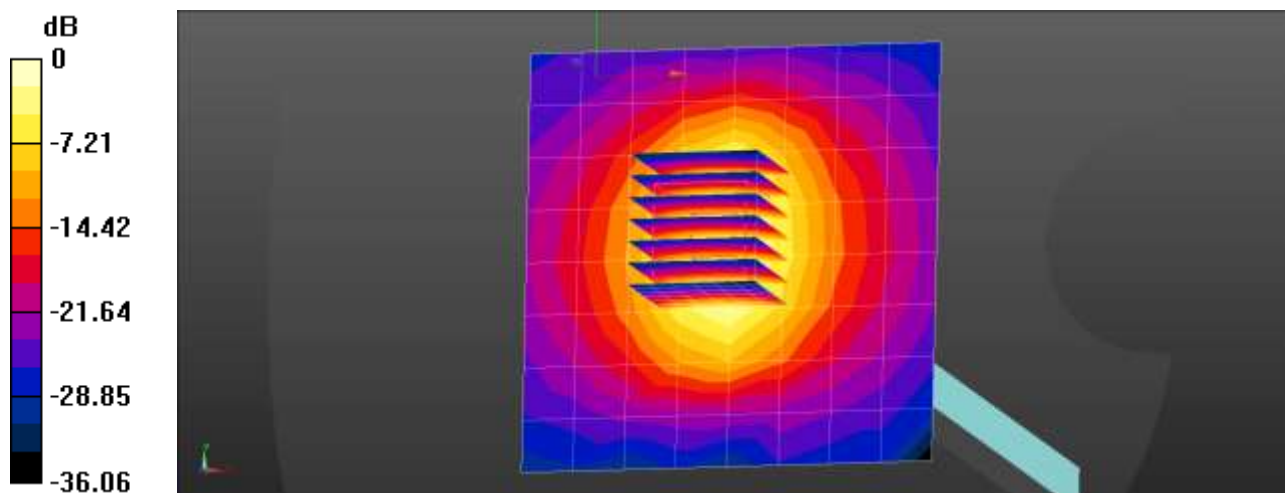
**Dipole/2450MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 49.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.39 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.11 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.26 W/kg



0 dB = 4.04 W/kg = 6.07 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.5 °C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018

### DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz ; Type: D2450V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.928$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.417$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.48, 7.48, 7.48); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/2 450 MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (8x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg

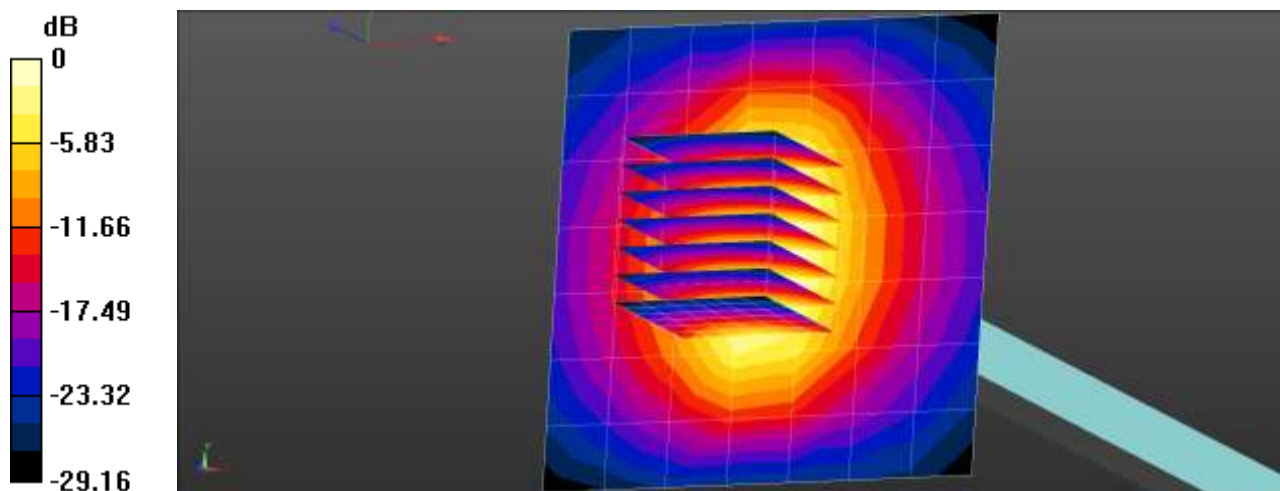
**Dipole/2 450 MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 39.24 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.74 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.27 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.05 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.82 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 2.80 \text{ W/kg} = 4.48 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## ■ Verification Data (2 600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 19.5 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018

### DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.998$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.465$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.19, 7.19, 7.19); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/2600MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.78 W/kg

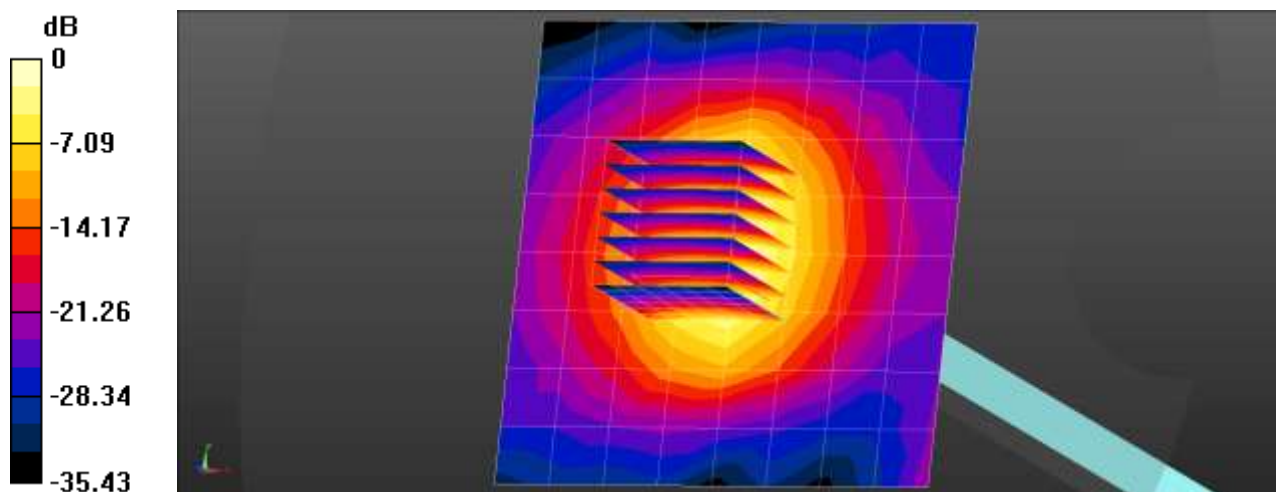
**Dipole/2600MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 53.00 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.33 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.81 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.23 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.97 W/kg



0 dB = 4.78 W/kg = 6.80 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (2 600 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 19.5 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018

### DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz ; Type: D2600V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.126$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.222$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.27, 7.27, 7.27); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/2 600 MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (8x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.44 W/kg

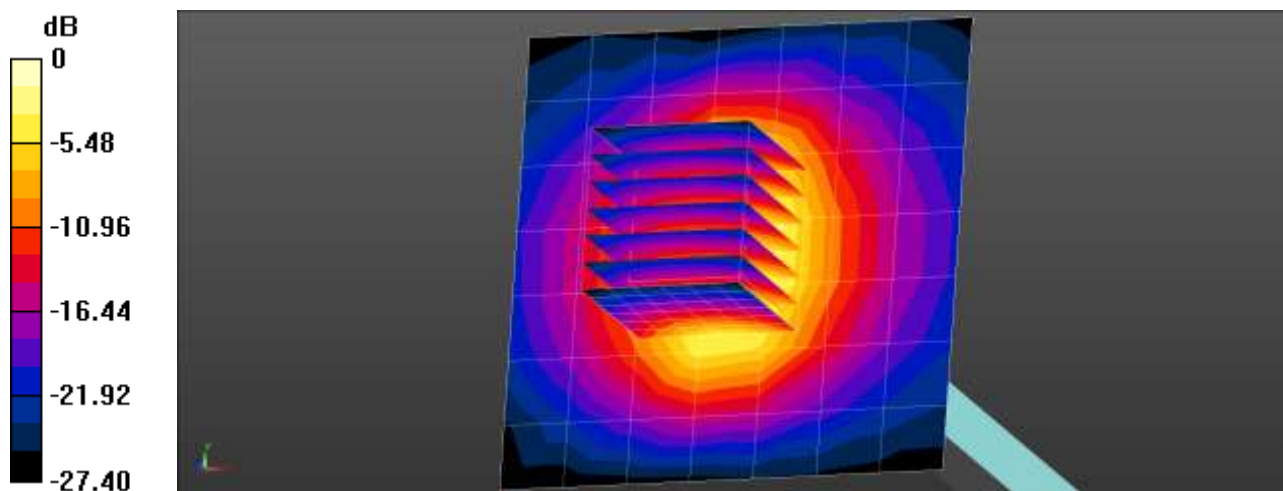
**Dipole/2 600 MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 39.69 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.90 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.61 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.14 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.59 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 3.44 \text{ W/kg} = 5.36 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## ■ Verification Data (5 250 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C  
 Test Date: 11/16/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5250$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.668$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 36.072$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(5.04, 5.04, 5.04); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5250MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (6x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.2 W/kg

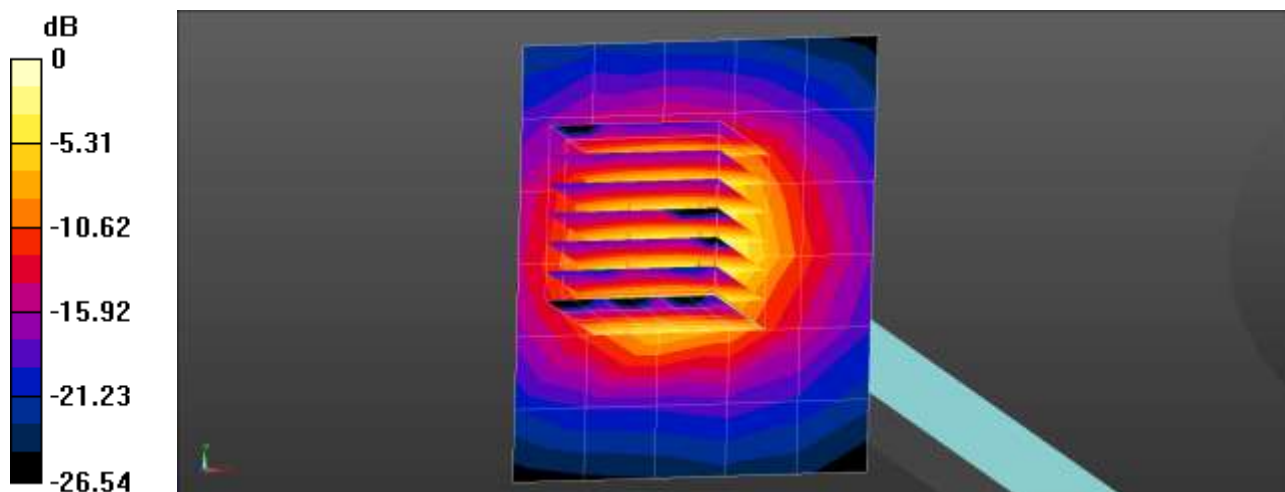
**Dipole/5250MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 51.32 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 20.2 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.27 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.17 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.2 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 10.2 \text{ W/kg} = 10.08 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## ■ Verification Data (5 250 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.7 °C  
 Test Date: 11/13/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5250 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5250$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.379$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 48.004$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5 250 MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (8x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.31 W/kg

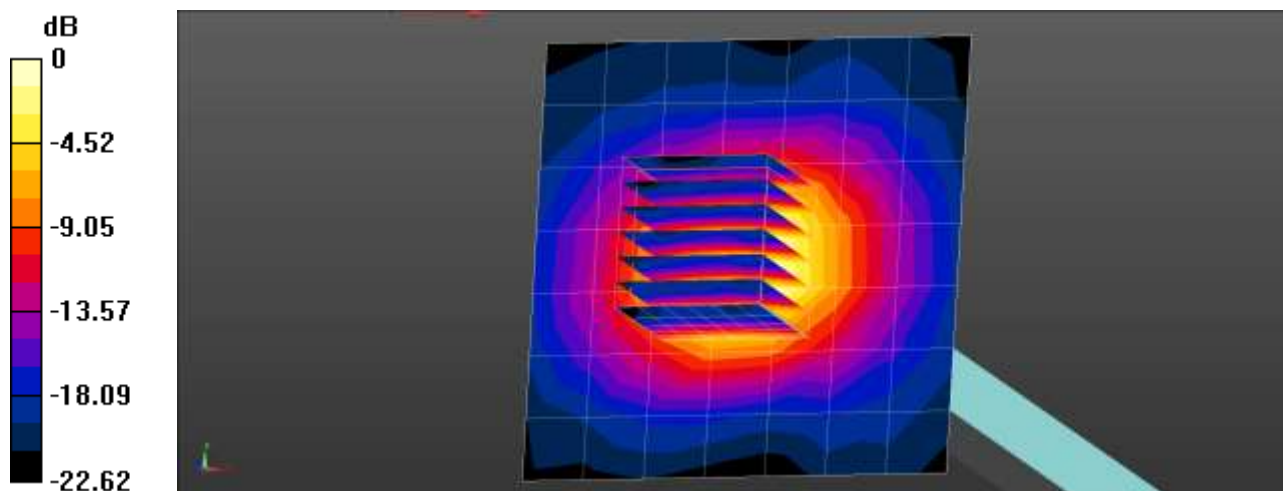
**Dipole/5 250 MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 46.04 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.58 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.03 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.48 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 5.31 \text{ W/kg} = 7.25 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## ■ Verification Data (5 600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C  
 Test Date: 11/16/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.927$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 35.668$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(4.68, 4.68, 4.68); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5600MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (6x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.4 W/kg

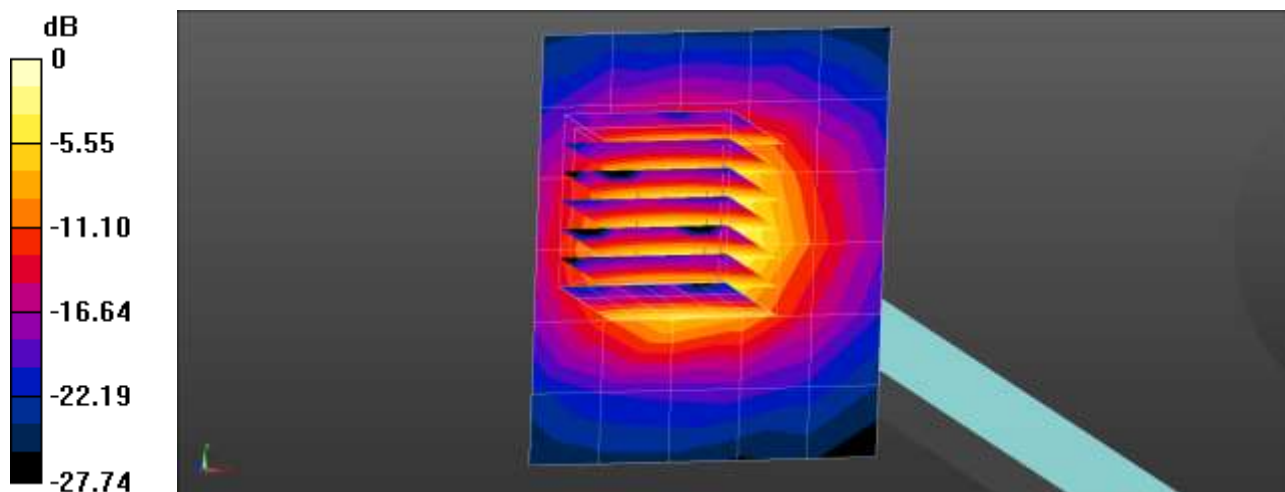
**Dipole/5600MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 51.24 V/m; Power Drift = -0.19 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 22.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.27 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.15 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.5 W/kg



0 dB = 10.4 W/kg = 10.17 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (5 600 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.7 °C  
 Test Date: 11/13/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.806$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.26$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(3.88, 3.88, 3.88); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5 600MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (8x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.81 W/kg

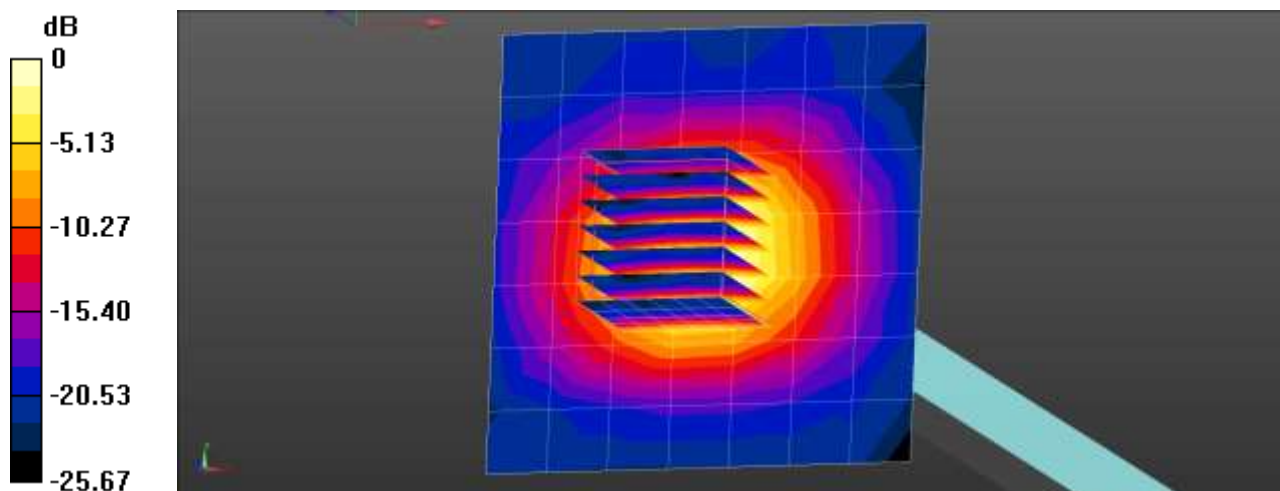
**Dipole/5 600MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 45.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.69 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.07 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.05 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 5.81 \text{ W/kg} = 7.64 \text{ dBW/kg}$$



## ■ Verification Data (5 750 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C  
 Test Date: 11/16/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.127 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 35.499$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5750MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (6x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.25 W/kg

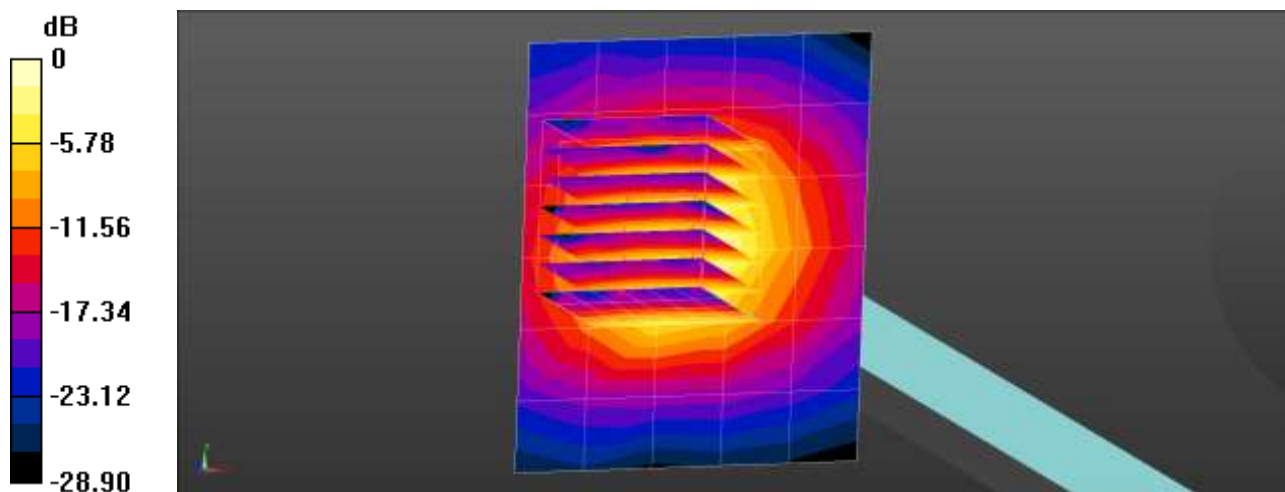
**Dipole/5750MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 48.82 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 21.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.07 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.13 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.0 W/kg



0 dB = 9.25 W/kg = 9.66 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (5 750 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 19.4 °C  
 Test Date: 11/19/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz;  $\sigma = 5.852$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.983$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(4.21, 4.21, 4.21); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: MFP\_V5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5750MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (8x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 6.61 W/kg

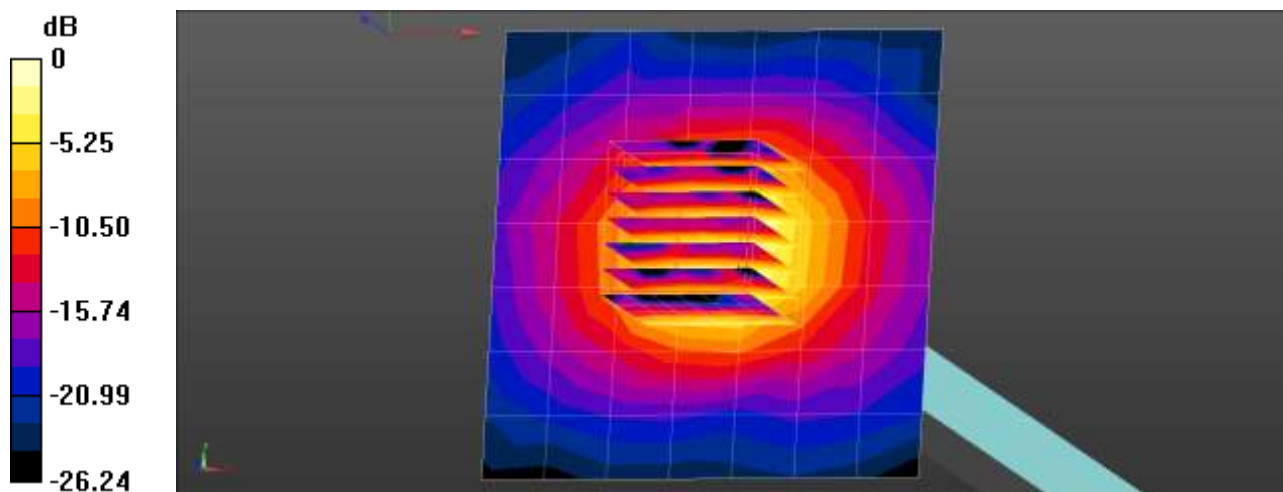
**Dipole/5750MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 44.97 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.72 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.07 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.16 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 6.61 \text{ W/kg} = 8.21 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## Attachment 3.– SAR Tissue Characterization

The brain and muscle mixtures consist of a viscous gel using hydrox-ethyl cellulose (HEC) gelling agent and saline solution (see Table 3.1). Preservation with a bactericide is added and visual inspection is made to make sure air bubbles are not trapped during the mixing process. The mixture is calibrated to obtain proper dielectric constant (permittivity) and conductivity of the desired tissue. The mixture characterizations used for the brain and muscle tissue simulating liquids are according to the data by C. Gabriel and G. Hartsgrove.

Ingredients (% by weight)	Frequency (MHz)											
	750		835		1 750		1 900		2 450 – 2 700		5 200 - 5 800	
Tissue Type	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body
Water	41.1	51.7	40.45	53.06	52.6	68.8	54.9	70.17	71.88	73.2	65.52	78.66
Salt (NaCl)	1.4	0.9	1.45	0.94	0.4	0.2	0.18	0.39	0.16	0.1	0.0	0.0
Sugar	57.0	47.2	57.0	44.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HEC	0.2	0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bactericide	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Triton X-100	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.97	0.0	17.24	10.67
DGBE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	47	31	44.92	29.44	7.99	26.7	0.0	0.0
Diethylene glycol hexyl ether	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Salt: 99 % Pure Sodium Chloride                      Sugar: 98 % Pure Sucrose  
Water: De-ionized, 16M resistivity                      HEC: Hydroxyethyl Cellulose  
DGBE: 99 % Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether,[2-(2-butoxyethoxy) ethanol]  
Triton X-100(ultra-pure): Polyethylene glycol mono[4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl] ether

### Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter

## Attachment 4.– SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KCB 865664 D02v01r02, SAR system validation status should be document to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in IEEE 1528-2013 and FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

SAR System No.	Probe	Probe Type	Probe Calibration Point		Dipole	Date	Dielectric Parameters		CW Validation			Modulation Validation		
							Measured Permittivity	Measured Conductivity	Sensitivity	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	MOD. Type	Duty Factor	PAR
5	3903	EX3DV4	Head	750	1014	2018-10-04	42.1	0.92	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	3903	EX3DV4	Body	750	1014	2017-10-09	55.6	0.97	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	3903	EX3DV4	Head	835	441	2017-10-09	41.5	0.89	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	3903	EX3DV4	Head	835	441	2017-10-09	41.5	0.89	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
5	3903	EX3DV4	Body	835	441	2017-10-09	55.4	0.98	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	3903	EX3DV4	Body	835	441	2017-10-09	55.4	0.98	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
11	3076	ES3DV3	Head	1750	2d006	2017-11-29	40.1	1.41	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
11	3076	ES3DV3	Head	1750	2d006	2017-11-29	40.1	1.41	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
11	3076	ES3DV3	Body	1750	2d006	2017-11-29	53.3	1.50	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
11	3076	ES3DV3	Body	1750	2d006	2017-11-29	53.3	1.50	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
11	3076	ES3DV3	Head	1900	5d061	2018-04-04	40.1	1.42	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
11	3076	ES3DV3	Body	1900	5d061	2018-04-05	53.3	1.53	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
1	3863	EX3DV4	Head	2450	965	2018-05-15	39.4	1.81	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
1	3863	EX3DV4	Body	2450	965	2018-05-15	52.6	1.96	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
1	3863	EX3DV4	Head	2600	1106	2018-05-15	38.7	1.95	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	NA
1	3863	EX3DV4	Body	2600	1106	2018-05-15	52.7	2.12	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
1	3863	EX3DV4	Head	5250	1107	2018-05-15	35.8	4.65	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
1	3863	EX3DV4	Head	5600	1107	2018-05-15	35.4	5.02	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
1	3863	EX3DV4	Head	5750	1107	2018-05-15	35.3	5.18	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
1	3863	EX3DV4	Body	5250	1107	2018-05-15	49.1	5.41	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
1	3863	EX3DV4	Body	5600	1107	2018-05-15	48.7	5.82	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
1	3863	EX3DV4	Body	5750	1107	2018-05-15	48.5	5.99	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

**SAR System Validation Summary 1g**

SAR System No.	Probe	Probe Type	Probe Calibration Point		Dipole	Date	Dielectric Parameters		CW Validation			Modulation Validation		
							Measured Permittivity	Measured Conductivity	Sensitivity	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	MOD. Type	Duty Factor	PAR
11	3076	ES3DV3	Body	1750	2d006	2017-11-29	53.3	1.50	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
11	3076	ES3DV3	Body	1750	2d006	2017-11-29	53.3	1.50	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
11	3076	ES3DV3	Body	1900	5d061	2018-04-05	53.3	1.53	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
1	3863	EX3DV4	Body	5250	1107	2018-05-15	49.1	5.41	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
1	3863	EX3DV4	Body	5600	1107	2018-05-15	48.7	5.82	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
1	3863	EX3DV4	Body	5750	1107	2018-05-15	48.5	5.99	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

**SAR System Validation Summary – Extremity SAR Considerations**

**Note;**

All measurement were performed using probes calibrated for CW signal only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04. SAR system were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to KDB 865664 D01v01r04.

## Attachment 5.– The Verification of Power reduction

Per the May 2017 TCBC Workshop notes, demonstration of proper functioning of the power reduction mechanism is required to support the corresponding SAR Configurations. The verification process was divided into two parts:

- 1). Evaluation of output power levels for individual triggering mechanism
- 2) Evaluation of the triggering distances for proximity-based sensors.

### 1. Power Reduction Verification for Main Antenna

This device utilizes a power reduction mechanism for some wireless modes and bands for SAR compliance under hotspot conditions and under some conditions when the device is being used in close proximity to the user's hand. The hotspot power reduction applied to this product has a higher priority than the proximity sensor, so these two conditions do not work simultaneously. and In both cases, powers were reduced to the same Power level.

All Hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output Power when Hotspot is activated. FCC KDB Publication 616217D04v01r02 section 6 was used as a guideline for selection SAR test distances for this device when being used in phablet use conditions. For detailed measurement conducted power results, please refer to the Section .9

The Power verification was performed according to the following procedure:

1. A base station simulator was used to establish a conducted RF connection and output power was monitored. The Power measurements were conformed to be within expected tolerances for all states before and after a power reduction mechanism was triggered.
2. Step 1 was repeated for all relevant modes and frequency bands for the mechanism being investigated.
3. Step 1 and 2 were repeated for all individual power reduction mechanism and combinations thereof. For the combination cases, one mechanism was switched to a "triggered" state at a time; powers were conformed to be within tolerance after each additional mechanism was activated.

**Power Reduction Verification for Main Bands**

Mechanism(s)	Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)		
		Un-triggered (Max Power)	Triggered (Reduced Power)	Triggered (Reduced Power)
Hotspot On	GSM1900/GPRS1Tx	29.5	25.10	
Hotspot On	GSM1900/GPRS2Tx	27.13	23.3	
Hotspot On	GSM1900/GPRS3Tx	25.31	21.23	
Hotspot On	GSM1900/GPRS4Tx	24.58	20.49	
Hotspot On	WCDMA 2	23.07	20.11	
Hotspot On	WCDMA 4	23.02	21.12	
Hotspot On	LTE Band 4	23.13	20.18	
Grip	GSM1900/GPRS1Tx	29.5	25.08	
Grip	GSM1900/GPRS2Tx	27.13	23.29	
Grip	GSM1900/GPRS3Tx	25.31	21.24	
Grip	GSM1900/GPRS4Tx	24.58	20.5	
Grip	WCDMA 2	23.07	20	
Grip	WCDMA 4	23.02	21.07	
Grip	LTE Band 4	23.13	20.17	
Hotspot On, Then Grip	GSM1900/GPRS1Tx	29.5	25.10	25.08
Hotspot On, Then Grip	GSM1900/GPRS2Tx	27.13	23.3	23.29
Hotspot On, Then Grip	GSM1900/GPRS3Tx	25.31	21.23	21.24
Hotspot On, Then Grip	GSM1900/GPRS4Tx	24.58	20.49	20.5
Hotspot On, Then Grip	WCDMA 2	23.07	20.11	20
Hotspot On, Then Grip	WCDMA 4	23.02	21.12	21.07
Hotspot On, Then Grip	LTE Band 4	23.13	20.18	20.17
Grip, then Hotspot On	GSM1900/GPRS1Tx	29.5	25.08	25.10
Grip, then Hotspot On	GSM1900/GPRS2Tx	27.13	23.29	23.3
Grip, then Hotspot On	GSM1900/GPRS3Tx	25.31	21.24	21.23
Grip, then Hotspot On	GSM1900/GPRS4Tx	24.58	20.5	20.49
Grip, then Hotspot On	WCDMA 2	29.5	20	20.11
Grip, then Hotspot On	WCDMA 4	27.13	21.07	21.12
Grip, then Hotspot On	LTE Band 4	25.31	20.17	20.18

**1.1. Procedures for determining proximity sensor triggering distances**

(KDB 616217 D04v01r02§6.2)

The distance verification procedure was performed according to the following procedure:

1. A base station simulator was used to establish an RF connection and to monitor the power levels. The device being tested was placed below the relevant section of the phantom with the relevant side or edge of the device facing toward the phantom.
2. The device was moved toward and away from the phantom to determine the distance at which the mechanism triggers and the output power is reduced, per KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 .Each applicable test position was evaluated. The distance were conformed to be the same or larger (more conservative) than the minimum distances provided by the manufacturer.
3. Step 1 and 2 were repeated for the relevant modes, as appropriate
4. Steps1 through 3 were repeated for all distance-based power reduction mechanisms.

For detailed measurement conducted power results, please refer to the Section .9



Proximity Sensor Trigger Distance Assessment KDB 616217 D04§6.2 (Rear /Front/Bottom)

**LEGEND**

- Direction of DUT travel for determination of power reduction triggering point
- Direction of DUT travel for determination of full power resumption triggering point

Tissue simulating liquid	Trigger distance - Rear		Trigger distance - front		Trigger distance - Bottom	
	Moving toward phantom	Moving from phantom	Moving toward phantom	Moving from phantom	Moving toward phantom	Moving from phantom
1800MHz Muscle	12	15	8	12	13	16
1900Mhz Muscle	12	15	8	12	13	16

Distance Measurement verification for Proximity sensor



Rear side – EUT Moving toward (trigger) to the Phantom

Distance[mm]	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)										
	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7
GSM1900 GPRS 1Tx	29.44	29.58	29.44	29.54	29.55	25.02	25.22	25.2	25.07	25.19	25.13
GSM1900 GPRS 2Tx	27.28	27.16	27.23	27.23	27.22	23.21	23.28	23.37	23.29	23.23	23.31
GSM1900 GPRS 3Tx	25.33	25.14	25.18	25.21	25.18	21.28	21.37	21.26	21.41	21.33	21.24
GSM1900 GPRS 4Tx	24.54	24.47	24.41	24.59	24.47	20.39	20.38	20.4	20.47	20.5	20.49
WCDMA 2	23.13	23.13	23.06	23.02	23.06	20.13	20.16	20.03	20.01	20.05	20.12
WCDMA 4	23.08	22.91	22.92	23.09	22.97	21.05	21.15	21	21.11	20.99	21.01
LTE Band 4	23.12	22.93	23.09	23.09	23.02	20.02	20.12	20.06	20.16	20.2	20.03

Rear side – EUT Moving away (Release) from the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)									
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
GSM1900 GPRS 1Tx	25.22	25.19	25.02	25.05	25.14	29.47	29.48	29.48	29.56	29.5
GSM1900 GPRS 2Tx	23.37	23.23	23.32	23.24	23.32	27.21	27.14	27.29	27.12	27.18
GSM1900 GPRS 3Tx	21.4	21.34	21.34	21.37	21.39	25.19	25.21	25.18	25.22	25.29
GSM1900 GPRS 4Tx	20.35	20.32	20.43	20.48	20.5	24.45	24.55	24.6	24.42	24.47
WCDMA 2	20.05	20.01	19.98	20.1	20.12	23.08	23.01	22.96	23.08	22.93
WCDMA 4	20.96	20.97	21.09	21.09	21.02	23.05	22.95	23.07	23.11	23.07
LTE Band 4	20.17	20.06	20.04	20.11	20.21	22.97	23	22.93	23.01	22.94

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 12mm, additional Phablet SAR measurements were required at 11mm from rear side for the above modes

Front side – EUT Moving toward (trigger) to the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)										
	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3
GSM1900 GPRS 1Tx	29.47	29.48	29.45	29.56	29.41	25.05	25.07	25.22	25.16	25.13	25.16
GSM1900 GPRS 2Tx	27.24	27.16	27.11	27.15	27.12	23.29	23.21	23.21	23.32	23.19	23.19
GSM1900 GPRS 3Tx	25.18	25.17	25.29	25.22	25.28	21.41	21.33	21.25	21.26	21.3	21.28
GSM1900 GPRS 4Tx	24.49	24.5	24.45	24.57	24.45	20.5	20.37	20.44	20.32	20.44	20.51
WCDMA 2	23.09	23.01	23.08	23.02	22.99	20	20.17	19.98	19.98	20.12	20.03
WCDMA 4	22.93	23.03	23.07	23.02	23.09	20.97	20.97	20.96	21.13	20.98	21.03
LTE Band 4	23.07	23.06	22.96	23.12	23.01	20.09	20.18	20.2	20.17	20.16	20.02

Front side – EUT Moving away (Release) from the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)									
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	19
GSM1900 GPRS 1Tx	25.21	25.09	25.15	25.06	25.17	29.41	29.54	29.53	29.45	29.49
GSM1900 GPRS 2Tx	23.37	23.27	23.21	23.17	23.3	27.29	27.14	27.26	27.11	27.29
GSM1900 GPRS 3Tx	21.28	21.42	21.38	21.39	21.34	25.13	25.32	25.27	25.16	25.14
GSM1900 GPRS 4Tx	20.52	20.44	20.41	20.43	20.42	24.46	24.42	24.53	24.53	24.44
WCDMA 2	20.16	20.04	20.18	20.03	20.18	23.04	23.01	23.07	22.97	22.94
WCDMA 4	20.95	20.96	21.01	21.04	21.02	23.05	22.97	22.99	22.97	23.02
LTE Band 4	20.21	20.17	20.21	20.09	20.09	22.98	23.06	22.96	22.93	23.09

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 8mm, additional Phablet SAR measurements were required at 7mm from Front side for the above modes

Bottom side – EUT Moving toward (trigger) to the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)										
	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GSM1900 GPRS 1Tx	29.49	29.58	29.43	29.42	29.45	25.06	25.04	25.02	25.1	25.07	25.16
GSM1900 GPRS 2Tx	27.13	27.2	27.12	27.19	27.29	23.37	23.24	23.34	23.24	23.17	23.32
GSM1900 GPRS 3Tx	25.21	25.33	25.13	25.28	25.17	21.33	21.22	21.32	21.31	21.33	21.28
GSM1900 GPRS 4Tx	24.47	24.43	24.61	24.54	24.43	20.45	20.45	20.44	20.41	20.42	20.4
WCDMA 2	22.97	23.04	23.02	22.95	23.12	20.07	20.15	20.09	20.02	20.09	20.02
WCDMA 4	23.03	22.97	23.07	23.08	22.95	21.14	21.1	21.04	21.05	20.96	21
LTE Band 4	23.08	22.96	22.99	23.03	23	20.15	20.04	20.16	20.02	20.18	20.02

Bottom side – EUT Moving away (Release) from the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)									
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
GSM1900 GPRS 1Tx	25.04	25.09	25.03	25.21	25.02	29.51	29.51	29.42	29.46	29.48
GSM1900 GPRS 2Tx	23.18	23.22	23.32	23.23	23.26	27.18	27.21	27.25	27.19	27.17
GSM1900 GPRS 3Tx	21.22	21.41	21.39	21.26	21.42	25.3	25.16	25.2	25.16	25.15
GSM1900 GPRS 4Tx	20.5	20.52	20.45	20.43	20.46	24.5	24.59	24.42	24.54	24.46
WCDMA 2	20.08	20.11	20.05	20.07	20.14	22.97	23.01	23.09	22.98	22.95
WCDMA 4	21.11	20.97	21.07	21.09	21.04	22.93	23.09	23.09	23.1	23
LTE Band 4	20.2	20.05	20.04	20.11	20.18	23.07	23.07	23.02	22.94	22.98

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 13mm, additional Phablet SAR measurements were required at 12mm from Bottom side for the above modes

### 1.3 Proximity Sensor Coverage for SAR measurements

(KDB 616217 D04v01r02§6.3)

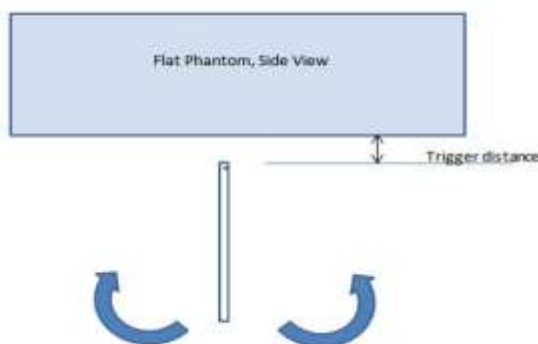
As there is no spatial offset between the antenna and the proximity sensor element, proximity sensor coverage did not need to be assessed.

## 1.4 Proximity Sensor Tilt Angle Assessment

(KDB 616217 D04v01r02 §6.4)

The DUT was positioned directly below the flat phantom at the minimum measured trigger distance with Bottom side parallel to the base of the flat phantom for each band.

The EUT was rotated about Bottom side for angles up to  $\pm 45^\circ$ . If the output power increased during the rotation the DUT was moved 1mm toward the phantom and the rotation repeated. This procedure was repeated until the power remained reduced for all angles up to  $\pm 45^\circ$ .



Proximity sensor tilt angle assessment (Bottom side) KDB 616217 §6.4

### Summary of Tablet Tilt Angle influence to Proximity Sensor Triggering (Bottom side)

Band (MHz)	Minimum distance at which power reduction was maintained over $-45^\circ$	Power reduction status											
		$-45^\circ$	$-40^\circ$	$-30^\circ$	$-20^\circ$	$-10^\circ$	$0^\circ$	$10^\circ$	$20^\circ$	$30^\circ$	$40^\circ$	$45^\circ$	
1800MHz Muscle	13mm	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On
1900 MHz Muscle	13 mm	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On

## 1.5 Resulting test positions for Phablet SAR measurements

Wireless technologies	Position	§6.2 Triggering Distance	§6.3 Coverage	§6.4 Tilt Angle	Worst case distance for Phablet SAR
WWAN (GSM1900 / WCDMA B2/LTE B4)	Rear	12	N/A	N/A	11
	Front	8	N/A	N/A	7
	Bottom	13	N/A	N/A	12

Note:FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device when being used in phablet use conditions

## 2. Power reduction Verification for WLAN Antenna

This device uses a power reduction mechanism for SAR compliance for WLAN operations during voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios.

When a user makes or receives a WLAN voice or WLAN VOIP call, the audio of the call is sent through the earpiece at the top of the device so that the device can be used next to the ear. The IR Sensor located at the top of the device is used to detect when the device is in proximity of the user's head in order to optimize the user's device experience, for example, to dim or turn off the screen to save battery life. For this model, an auxiliary function of the IR sensor is for the purpose of RF Safety (i.e. reducing output power for Head SAR compliance)

### 2.1. Power verification for WLAN

Configurations	Mode	DUT Output power (dBm)			
		WLAN Ant 1		WLAN Ant 2	
		Un-Triggered (max)	Triggered (Reduced )	Un-Triggered (max)	Triggered (Reduced )
VoIP (Held to Ear)	2.4GHz 802.11b	18.36	12.42	18.19	12.42
	2.4GHz 802.11g	15.49	12.3	15.43	12.21
	2.4GHz 802.11n	15.25	12.4	15.33	12.18
	5 GHz 802.11a [BW 20]	16.43	12.22	16.52	12.12
	5 GHz 802.11n [BW 20]	15.17	12.4	15.38	12.05
	5 GHz 802.11n [BW 40]	14.74	12.37	14.81	12.07
	5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 20]	15.27	12.24	15.21	12.02
	5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 40]	14.25	12.23	14.08	12.15
	5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 80]	14.31	10.84	14.21	10.68

The application of power reduction was evaluated based on the highest power channel of each mode of WLAN per each Antenna

### 2.2. Procedures for determining proximity sensor triggering distances

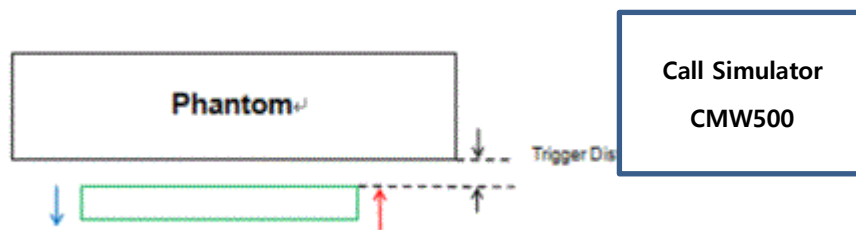
(KDB 616217 D04v01r02 §6.2)

We verified the power reduction function with the following procedures.

The DUT was moved toward the phantom in accordance with the steps outlined in KDB 616217 D04 §6.2 to determine the trigger distance for enabling power reduction. The DUT was moved away from the phantom to determine the trigger distance for resuming full power

- 1) Make a Voice call (VoIP) through a pre-installed VoIP application to call simulator
- 2) Per KDB616217 D04 §6.2, Measure the power while maintaining the voice call..

For detailed measurement conducted power results, please refer to the Section .9



Proximity Sensor Trigger Distance Assessment KDB 616217 D04§6.2, front side

LEGEND

- Direction of DUT travel for determination of power reduction triggering point
- Direction of DUT travel for determination of full power resumption triggering point

Tissue simulating liquid	Trigger distance – Front (mm)	
	Moving toward phantom	Moving away phantom
2450 Head	70	79
5000 Head	70	79

WLAN ANT1

Front side – EUT Moving toward (trigger) to the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)										
	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65
2.4GHz 802.11b	18.24	18.19	18.33	18.25	18.27	12.37	12.51	12.36	12.41	12.44	12.44
2.4GHz 802.11g	15.3	15.29	15.38	15.44	15.4	12.33	12.33	12.27	12.3	12.21	12.22
2.4GHz 802.11n	15.26	15.35	15.24	15.3	15.37	12.22	12.21	12.27	12.2	12.27	12.21
5 GHz 802.11a [BW 20]	15.27	15.28	15.42	15.34	15.42	12.12	12.27	12.12	12.31	12.22	12.31
5 GHz 802.11n [BW 20]	15.23	15.4	15.42	15.33	15.27	12.24	12.23	12.14	12.17	12.09	12.19
5 GHz 802.11n [BW 40]	14.17	14.26	14.23	14.13	14.26	12.35	12.2	12.34	12.38	12.25	12.34
5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 20]	15.15	15.11	15.25	15.25	15.25	12.2	12.23	12.29	12.11	12.17	12.24
5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 40]	14.32	14.27	14.19	14.26	14.13	12.26	12.28	12.37	12.36	12.36	12.37
5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 80]	13.09	13.02	13.08	13.14	13.02	10.8	10.73	10.83	10.78	10.83	10.88

Front side – EUT Moving away (Release) from the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)										
	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
2.4GHz 802.11b	12.42	12.35	12.48	12.52	12.35	18.2	18.36	18.31	18.26	18.24	18.26
2.4GHz 802.11g	12.31	12.31	12.26	12.36	12.21	15.48	15.3	15.4	15.36	15.36	15.34
2.4GHz 802.11n	12.3	12.2	12.31	12.38	12.39	15.3	15.21	15.26	15.32	15.26	15.23
5 GHz 802.11a [BW 20]	12.31	12.2	12.26	12.28	12.14	15.27	15.28	15.26	15.38	15.4	15.34
5 GHz 802.11n [BW 20]	12.16	12.17	12.19	12.25	12.2	15.28	15.39	15.23	15.42	15.4	15.28
5 GHz 802.11n [BW 40]	12.25	12.28	12.19	12.27	12.24	14.3	14.2	14.19	14.13	14.24	14.17
5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 20]	12.25	12.22	12.2	12.11	12.17	15.29	15.26	15.12	15.23	15.13	15.27
5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 40]	12.38	12.26	12.34	12.43	12.38	14.13	14.15	14.2	14.16	14.32	14.21
5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 80]	10.84	10.72	10.9	10.72	10.72	13.05	13.1	13.05	13.14	13.07	13.07

WLAN ANT2

Front side – EUT Moving toward (trigger) to the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)										
	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65
2.4GHz 802.11b	18.2	18.34	18.19	18.22	18.18	12.34	12.43	12.38	12.42	12.54	12.42
2.4GHz 802.11g	15.47	15.45	15.45	15.3	15.34	12.32	12.32	12.21	12.33	12.32	12.22
2.4GHz 802.11n	15.3	15.3	15.34	15.2	15.37	12.19	12.25	12.19	12.21	12.23	12.23
5 GHz 802.11a [BW 20]	15.29	15.28	15.28	15.41	15.37	12.14	12.21	12.16	12.15	12.27	12.31
5 GHz 802.11n [BW 20]	15.42	15.41	15.31	15.25	15.41	12.27	12.12	12.17	12.1	12.27	12.28
5 GHz 802.11n [BW 40]	14.28	14.2	14.19	14.24	14.24	12.28	12.24	12.35	12.32	12.37	12.39
5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 20]	15.3	15.15	15.31	15.16	15.13	12.24	12.25	12.17	12.28	12.14	12.15
5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 40]	14.33	14.13	14.33	14.3	14.14	12.44	12.28	12.43	12.32	12.4	12.28
5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 80]	13.19	13.05	13.06	13.12	13.06	10.75	10.84	10.9	10.71	10.77	10.84

Front side – EUT Moving away (Release) from the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)										
	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
2.4GHz 802.11b	12.53	12.36	12.51	12.47	12.38	18.27	18.37	18.21	18.23	18.33	18.34
2.4GHz 802.11g	12.24	12.39	12.36	12.21	12.39	15.28	15.39	15.32	15.45	15.37	15.33
2.4GHz 802.11n	12.22	12.24	12.23	12.28	12.33	15.36	15.36	15.33	15.23	15.21	15.29
5 GHz 802.11a [BW 20]	12.26	12.31	12.19	12.26	12.28	15.41	15.27	15.25	15.39	15.37	15.4
5 GHz 802.11n [BW 20]	12.19	12.14	12.2	12.23	12.13	15.26	15.24	15.26	15.23	15.25	15.33
5 GHz 802.11n [BW 40]	12.38	12.26	12.24	12.25	12.3	14.18	14.31	14.22	14.25	14.29	14.23
5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 20]	12.12	12.12	12.22	12.12	12.18	15.22	15.24	15.15	15.23	15.28	15.28
5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 40]	12.43	12.4	12.36	12.28	12.29	14.13	14.33	14.26	14.18	14.2	14.22
5 GHz 802.11ac [BW 80]	10.78	10.8	10.84	10.72	10.79	13.13	13.1	13.06	13.06	13.12	13.07

### 2.3. Procedures for determining antenna and proximity sensor coverage

KDB 616217 D04§6.3

As there is no spatial offset between the antenna and the IR sensor element, IR sensor coverage did not need to be assessed

### 2.4. Procedures for determining tablet tilt angle influences to proximity sensor triggering

KDB 616217 D04§6.4

The DUT was positioned directly below the flat phantom at the minimum measured trigger distance with Top side parallel to the base of the flat phantom for each wireless technologies.

The IR sensor is activated while in a held-to-ear voice or VOIP call with the active audio receiver.

Therefore, tilt angle 15 degree position of Head exposure was additional verified.

#### Summary of Tablet Tilt Angle influence to Proximity Sensor Triggering (front side)

Band (MHz)	Minimum distance at which power reduction	Power reduction status
		15°
2450 MHz Head	70mm	On
5000 MHz Head	70 mm	On

Therefore, the IR proximity sensor has no influence of the tilt angle

### 2.5. Resulting test positions for SAR measurements

Wireless Technologies	DUT Position	§ 6.2 Triggering distance	§ 6.3 Coverage	§ 6.4 Tilt Angle	Worst case Distance fore SAR
WLAN Ant 1	Front	70mm	N/A	70mm	69mm
WLAN Ant 2	Front	70mm	N/A	70mm	69mm

Conclusion:

According to FCC KDB 616217 sec.6, we verified the operating distance and Tilt angle of the Proximity sensor for WLAN transmitter with VoIP of this product and confirmed that the Proximity sensor operates correctly in the VoIP (Held to ear) conditions.

This IR sensor impacts only WI-FI output Power and has no impact on any other transmitter